

More bargains
on plus 1 & plus 3
- see centre pages

A Database Publication

electron user

Vol 3 No.5 February 1986 £1



**Now your
Electron can
talk to
the world**

ADVENTURE Fight the evil
Necromancer

ARCADE Guide the frogs
home to safety

MORE THAN JUST A SEQUEL. A NEW EXPERIENCE

REPTON

2



COLLECT THE PUZZLE PIECES

DODGE THE METEOR SHOWERS

THE PUZZLE PIECES IN POSITION

WATCH OUT FOR THE BLIND SPIRITS

CLOSE-UP OF A MONSTER
REPTON 2

ACORN ELECTRON VERSION

REPTON met with unanimous acclaim from games players and reviewers alike. Now, totally redesigned and rewritten, we bring you a new experience... REPTON 2 — a challenge even for hardened REPTON addicts! Not only must you collect all the diamonds (more than a thousand in total), you must also find the 42 jigsaw puzzle pieces which have been strewn throughout the 16 levels. The levels of play, each 16 times the size of the TV screen, are connected by a series of transporters which propel you backwards and forwards between the different scenarios — but each transporter can only be used once. Each level has its own characteristics: brave the meteor storms at the planetary surface; entice the haunting spirits into their cages by strategically positioning the boulders; avoid the eerie skulls of past explorers; unlock the safes with hidden keys; and crush the fearsome monsters which hatch from giant eggs. Can you complete REPTON 2?

**ACORN
ELECTRON
BBC
MICRO**

MORE PRIZES!

Complete REPTON 2 and enter our competition. The first 100 winning entrants will each receive a beautifully designed "I'VE COMPLETED REPTON 2" cotton T-shirt; all correct entries received before 31st March 1986 will be eligible for the cash prize of **£200**

CASSETTE VERSION — £9.95

BBC DISC VERSION — £11.95

WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC & ELECTRON PROGRAMS



SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.

Dept. MU12, Regent House,
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7.
Tel: 0532 459453.



OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.



News

All that's new in the expanding Electron world.

7



Comms

And Electron shall speak unto Electron. Yea, and even unto mainframes as we assess the new Tellstar package and introduce you to the world of communications.

11

Maths Workout

An exploration of binary numbers with a look at NOT, AND and OR.

18

Hardware

Need a low cost printer? The Epson LX80 may be just what you're looking for.

19



Adventure

Undo the Wizard's wicked work in this superb text adventure.

23

*FX6

We round up the series with a look at the Osbyte calls controlling events.

28

Software

From Hampstead to Waterloo our reviewers bring the very latest in software for the Electron.

33



Grebit

You'll need to keep your wits about you in this classic arcade game. Lead your troop of frogs home after a night on the town!

38

Beginners

Learn how Basic functions function as our functions function by showing how functional they are.

44



Merlin's Cave

Our wizard brings some news from Epic and continues to explore Electron adventureland.

47

Sideways RAM

Puzzled by sideways RAM? We explain what it is and what you can use it for.

50

Order form

Back issues? Tapes? All this and more on one simple form.

61

Discs

All you need to know about transferring files from tape to disc.

64

Machine Code Graphics

We pull all the routines together and round off the series with an exciting machine code game.

62

Micro Messages

The pages you write yourself. A selection from the many interesting letters you've been sending us over the last few weeks.

67

Expand your Electron

Don't miss the biggest money-saving offer we've ever made. You'll find full details in the centre pages.

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin
Features Editor
Pete Bibby

Editorial Assistant
Roland Waddilove

Production Editor
Peter Glover

Art Editor
Heather Sheldrick
Advertisement Manager
John Riding

Advertising Sales
John Snowden
Editor in Chief,
Database Publications
Peter Brameld

Published by Database Publications Ltd
Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Telephone: 061-456 8835 (Editorial) 061-456 8383 (Administration) 061-456 8500 (Advertising)
Subscriptions: 061-480-0171. Telecom Gold Mailbox: 72-MAG001. Prestel: 614568383.
Telex: 265871 MONREF G. Quoting Ref. 79-MAG001

ABC 26,435 January-June 1985

News trade distribution: Europress Sales and Distribution Limited, 11 Brighton Road, Crawley, West Sussex RH10 6AF. Circulation 0293 27053.

Electron User is an independent publication. Acorn Computers Ltd, manufacturers of the Electron, are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

Electron User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

Subscription rates for 12 issues, post free:

£12 UK & Eire (Sterling only)
£20 Europe
£35 Overseas

© 1986 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles or listings.

COLOURJET

36 COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

ELECTRON and BBC
compatible, incl. all
graphics modes

NOW 132 CHARACTERS/LINE COMPRESSED



£569 suggested retail
price excl VAT

- Fully compatible with Plus 1 and Plus 3

Features: videotext printing
Prints overhead transparencies

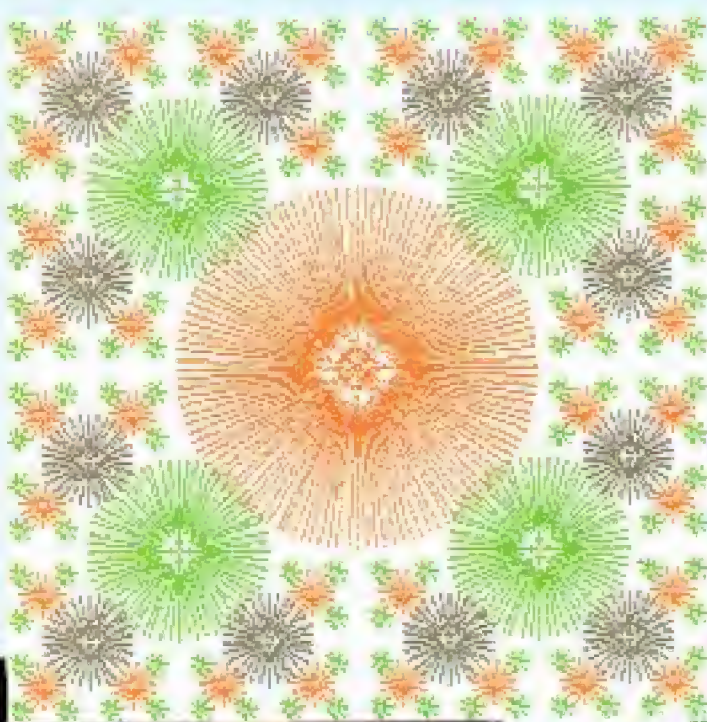
Options available:

- Buffered RS232 interface.
- Viewdata & RS232 interface.
- Apple II Interface.
- IBM PC dump.

Specifications:

640 dots/line & 1280 dots/line Hires mode.
84 dots/inch both axes.
Viewdata Printing (BBC MODE 7).
Friction feed rollpaper with single sheetfeed A4.
40 cps in full colour.
DOUBLE STRIKE MODE.
Ink cartridges, 4 million character life.

Virtually
silent



INTEGREX LTD.

Church Gresley, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE11 9PT
Tel: 0283 215432 Telex: 377106

Dealers, OEM & Educational
enquiries welcome

SPEAKOUT

WITH THE SPEECH SYNTHESISER FOR YOUR ELECTRON

VOXBOX



ISN'T IT ABOUT TIME YOUR MICRO LEARNT TO TALK?

- Plugs directly into your electron's expansion slot.
- Allophone based vocal tract simulation gives VOXBOX an unlimited vocabulary.
- Operates through BASIC with new powerful commands or get talking with the help of our word creation program, couldn't be easier to use.
- Software supplied on cassette.
- Informative instructions give an insight into electronic speech.
- Injection moulded casing designed to aid connection to your electron and is colour matched for style.

A serious peripheral that's a lot of fun!

Available from local distributors or by direct mail order.

Please send me _____ (Qty.)
VOXBOX speech synthesisers at an all
inclusive price of £29.95.

I enclose cheque/PO for £ _____
(payable to Millsgrade Ltd.)

Name _____

Address _____

Please allow 14 days delivery

MILLSGRADE LTD., 3 Halycon Court, St. Margarets' Way,
Stukely Meadows Industrial Estate, Huntingdon, Cambs.

BLUE RIBBON

ASTRO PLUMBER



★★NEW★★
RELEASE

DIAMOND MINE II



★★NEW★★
RELEASE

DIAMOND MINE



CASTLE ASSAULT



ELECTRON



HOME COMPUTING
WEEKLY SEPT 85.

NIGHTMARE MAZE



ALL TITLES AVAILABLE ON THE ELECTRON
NOW FROM ALL GOOD COMPUTER STORES
OR DIRECT FROM BLUE RIBBON SOFTWARE.
TO ORDER DIRECT SEND CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER
TO BLUE RIBBON SOFTWARE AND ALLOW 7 DAYS
FOR DELIVERY

£2.50 EACH
or
(MAIL ORDERS ONLY)
ALL 5 FOR £9.95

BLUE RIBBON SOFTWARE LTD.

SILVER HOUSE, SILVER ST.
DONCASTER TEL. (0302) 21137/8
TELEX: 547676 CHAMCO G FOR CDS.

ELECTRON DISKS
2", 3½" or 5¼"
All five games on Disk
£9.95
Mail order only
Please state the disk
size you require.

electron user NEWS

SALES HIT THE ROOF!

ELECTRON User has doubled its circulation in the last year.

The first nine months saw steady sales growth but the last quarter recorded a dramatic increase.

"We have been staggered by what has been happening", says Steve Fletcher of Europress Sales and Distribution, suppliers of *Electron User* to the news trade.

"Naturally we had expected there would be a growing number of readers, in part due to the volume sales of the machine.

"But this has taken me by surprise – and I've been in this game for quite a few years. It really is a success story in its own right".

Derek Meakin, head of Database – publishers of *Electron User* – also expressed his delight with the booming circulation.

"It all comes down to the fact that the Electron is an excellent machine", he says, "and we feel we've got a first class magazine.

"So that adds up to a powerful combination".

NEW SOFTWARE IS FLOODING IN

A SURVEY of leading software houses active in the Electron field has revealed that more than 100 programs are currently in the pipeline for the machine.

Conducted by *Electron User*, it conclusively rebuts reports that software for the Electron will effectively dry up by the end of 1986.

Companies are working on some 50 new games titles, 30 educational programs and in excess of 20 utilities.

One firm alone,

Tynesoft, plans to release a dozen titles for the Electron this year.

"As far as we are concerned, the Electron is a very good machine and will be around for a long time to come", says Tynesoft's Trevor Scott.

"With all the new machines coming onto the market creating a giant user base, it simply cannot be ignored".

Time and again during the course of the survey software houses agreed that the sheer size of the current Electron user base will dictate continuing support.

"With all those Electrons having been sold over Christmas, the market will go from strength to strength", forecast Mary Spence, a

director of educational software house Kosmos.

Her views were echoed by spokesmen for all the leading software companies.

"I feel that the Electron has got a lot of life left in it", said Adrian Kearney of Slogger Software.

"The machine has much to offer both software people and peripheral manufacturers".

On the peripheral front, a major supporter of the Electron is Advanced Computer Products.

"We have several new enhancements for the machine due out any day which will ensure it will be around for a long, long time to come", says John Huddleston of ACP.

"They've tried to write it off many times in the past – but they've been wrong, just as they are now".

Trevor Scott of Tynesoft had the final word by insisting that Electron users themselves could play a major role in securing the future for their machine.

"Much depends on themselves", he said, "if they maintain their interest, then there will always be support".

Users query Mail story

ELECTRON users throughout the UK are becoming increasingly upset over unsubstantiated reports casting doubts on future support for the machine.

One story which prompted a flood of letters to *Electron User* appeared in the computer section of the Daily Mail.

It claimed that the Electron had "flopped" and insisted that it was unlikely there would be any new software for it.

Here are extracts from two typical letters urging *Electron User* to clarify the position:

"MY family has been delighted with the Acorn Electron we bought nearly 18 months ago, and find *Electron User* a stimulating extra.

"But we're a little

disappointed at the worsening availability of software, and are disturbed at comments found in the Daily Mail.

"Can you say anything to dispel our fears? I would like to recommend the Electron to friends, but ..." – H.F. Butcher, Enfield.

"I HAVE been an Acorn Electron owner for just over a year now and I am becoming increasingly concerned about the computer's future.

Recent drastic price reductions, and rumours in the media, suggest

SPECTRUM TOPPLED

THE Electron became the most popular home computer in the UK during the critical run up to Christmas.

Although final sales figures have yet to be officially released, the machine was reported to have knocked the Spec-

trum out of the number one spot, starting in November.

Once returns have been completed it is expected that leading High Street giant Dixons will have sold well over 100,000 Electrons during the festive season.

Danes help produce new Electron titles

SUPERIOR Software has linked up with a team of programmers from Denmark to produce a string of Electron releases this spring.

The first, Citadel, is a conversion from the BBC Micro which the Danes worked on for 12 months. And it offers players the chance to win prizes of £100 and £200.

Superior brought in the Scandinavians after becoming interested in their programming

methods.

"Their involvement is necessary", says Christopher Payne of Superior. "Not only are they very good programmers, but they use a fantastic impacting technique".

This allowed them to cram in the 100 detailed screens, colours and host of animated characters which featured in the original Citadel on to the Electron's smaller memory.

"The program over-spill appears as a fluctuating patterned strip at the bottom of the screen", said Payne. "It is the only way it could be released on the Electron".

Citadel itself is an arcade adventure. The aim is for the player to deactivate an enemy teleport system and so prevent an invasion.

But before he can do so he must meet many challenges and solve many puzzles. First the Citadel must be escaped from, then a Witch's house, Stonehenge, the pyramids, deserts, mountains and oceans.

Other dangers include fearsome monks, mummies and wolves.

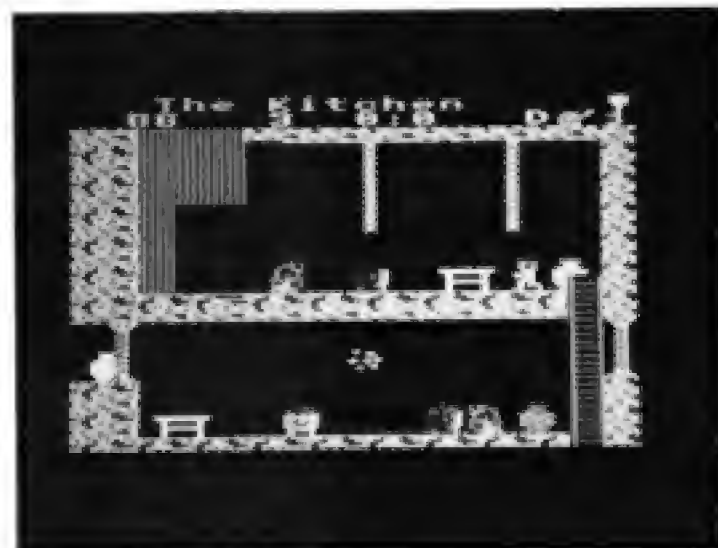
And to make the game more exciting Superior has hidden three crowns within the

adventure. The first person to locate any two will win £100.

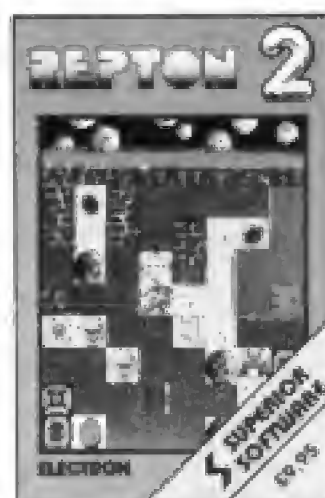
There is also a prize of £200 for the first person to obtain the game's maximum 99 points.

An earlier release by the company was Repton. Now an enhanced version, Repton 2 - more colourful, more puzzles and with improved graphics and sound is available for the Electron.

Both Citadel and Repton 2 cost £9.95 on cassette.



Product of Anglo-Danish cooperation... Citadel



What is really popular?

COMPUTER software charts don't always accurately reflect the true popularity of games, says *Electron User* subscriber Neil Sedgwick.

So he wants the help of other readers in compiling a new kind of Top Ten for Electron software.

"Normal charts only show how well the games are selling, and not how popular they really are", says Neil.

"For example, many people may have bought Overdrive and not liked it but nearly everyone who bought Micro Olympics - not as many - may think it is wonderful.

"What is really needed is a system where Electron users can vote for their favourite game.

"Rather than just moan about this I would like *Electron User* readers to vote for their favourite games so I can make up a proper Top Ten.

"I would like users to send me two Top Five lists - one for the games they most liked, in order of preference and one for games they least liked".

Neil's address is 2 Keldholme Road, Rodley, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS13 1JN.

Users' fears

From Page 7

that the outlook for the machine is bleak, with the possible halting of production early in 1986.

These suspicions were reinforced when Dixons purchased a large stock of the machines and proceeded to sell them at bargain prices.

Not only the computer, but the software for it concerns me. Few software companies seem willing to invest money in the creation of new titles for the Electron (Micro Power for instance) and slowly the existing software available is declining.

Acorn have said very little about this, and I feel a definite answer should be revealed.

It is only fair we should be told, even if they are to remove the machine, as until then I am reluctant to spend any more money.

Please could you inform me of any information that emerges?"

- Malcolm Molyneux, Luton.



Elite not being dropped

RUMOURS that Acornsoft had abandoned the Electron version of the best selling cult game Elite have been strongly denied.

Several dealers and other members of the computer trade had contacted *Electron User* to say that they were unable to obtain Electron versions of the

game in the run-up to Christmas.

But Acornsoft's marketing manager, Jeremy Preston, says the dried up supply pipeline was only a temporary hiccup.

"It is true that Electron versions of Elite were out of stock for a while", he told *Electron User*. "But we re-

ordered in time to get a significant number of copies on to the marketplace before Christmas, although we were not able to supply every dealer.

"However we are again reprinting and there should be no shortage of Elite for the Electron in the foreseeable future".

UPGRADE 'BOOSTS ELECTRON'S SPEED 100 PER CENT'

A NEW upgrade for the Electron is said to increase the machine's speed by up to 100 per cent, making it comparable with that of the BBC Micro.

The Elk Turbo-Driver from Slogger also enables the Electron to run non-Mode 7 BBC programs. There is no need for software modification.

"It will give the Electron more life, more scope than ever before, in fact, send it into overdrive", claims Slogger director Adrian Kearney.

"Users will no longer be looked down on by their BBC counterparts as they will be able to access a lot more sophisticated software, such as Elite and Aviator, and run them at their proper speed".

A switch enables the user to alternate bet-



Electron... "moving into overdrive"

ween turbo and normal speed. The driver board - which is compatible with all add-ons such as the Plus 1, Plus 3, Rombox and adapter boards - can be fitted by Slogger or any of its authorised dealers. Return is guaranteed within seven days.

Price is £42.

A kit is also available, priced £29.95 but Kearney warns that it should be fitted by someone with considerable soldering skill.

The processor chip inside the Electron has

to be unsoldered and the board, with chip now plugged in, soldered in its place.

News of the Turbo-Driver comes shortly after Advanced Computer Product's announcement that it is to launch a module for the Electron which will increase program speeds by up to 300 per cent.

The module - a Tube interface - does this by enabling the user to connect a second processor with 64k of extra ROM.

Add-ons for quiz

A RANGE of software modules called the Factfile 500 Series has been released for the Electron by Kosmos.

They supplement the existing Answer Back Quiz programs also produced by the company.

Each Factfile covers new ground with topics including natural history, general science, geography, first aid, arithmetic, spelling, English word usage and British history.

A database of 500 questions and 2,000 multiple choice answers is contained in a module. It is also fully compatible with the Answer Back games. Price is £3.95 on cassette.

What's your top score?

SO you think you are a whizz kid when it comes to computer games?

Well here's your chance to prove it. *Electron User* has taken up a reader's suggestion to provide a monthly highest score (or shortest time where applicable) table for games listed in recent issues.

All you have to do is to record your optimum performance next to the appropriate game. If you are number one, then we'll let you know in the March issue. Remember, please be honest. But aren't all *Electron Users*?

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| Paint Roller (November) | <input type="text"/> |
| Defuse (November) | <input type="text"/> |
| Missile Attack (December) | <input type="text"/> |
| Get Set Santa (December) | <input type="text"/> |
| Fruit Worm (January) | <input type="text"/> |
| Helicopter Rescue (Jan.) (Shortest time) | <input type="text"/> |
| Grebit (February) | <input type="text"/> |

Name Age

Address

Please cut out and send to Top Score, *Electron User*, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Church records go on database

ONE of the growing band of Electron owners using their machines for serious applications is the Rev. Leslie Cowley, vicar of St. Leodegarius, Nottingham.

With the aid of Mini Office software he maintains records of payments to his church's covenant scheme and also uses the database facility for keeping information about his parishioners up-to-date.

St. Leodegarius is

a slightly incongruous setting for high tech, being one of the oldest places of continuous worship in the Midlands.

It was built by the Normans in about 1200 on the site of an even more ancient Saxon church and is named after the martyred bishop of Autun in France.

"I believe I'm the

64th vicar of St. Leodegarius and I'm certainly the first to own a computer", says Mr Cowley.

"I'm the latest in my family to own an Electron. My grandchildren have them and my son-in-law, a Ministry of Defence computer programmer, writes games software on his as a hobby".

MORLEY ELECTRONICS



ELECTRON TELETEXT ADAPTER

Electron adapter now available, including emulated Mode 7 allowing you to run long Adventure type programs.

FEATURES

- Advanced design uses the latest technology will handle ANY future enhancements to the Teletext system eg: full field: 8 bit data transfer: 2k pages etc.
- Simply plugs into the Plus 1 interface.
- Low power consumption, less than 200ma. Optional power supply available.
- User friendly menu driven software including extended OSCI and Oslow commands for access from BASIC programs.
- No user-RAM required (PAGE remains at default value).
- FREE Telesoftware, no access charges. (at present updated weekly.)
- Save selected pages to disc/tape for later retrieval.
- Full access to all Teletext services and channels eg: CEEFAX, ORACLE, 4-TEL.
- Gives you a real-time clock at your disposal (*TIME).
- Free software upgrades to allow for any enhancements to the teletext service. Eg: extra channels, full field data on cable & satellite systems etc.

- Easy to follow comprehensive user guide.
 - No hardware limitations, it can for example receive virtually unlimited numbers of channels.
 - Works with Solidisc SWR.
 - Utilis disc available including printer drivers allows pages to be selected and dumped direct to a printer (no more TV or Radio Times to buy).
- Simulated Mode 7 display is achieved by using the on board Teletext display controller which includes an enhanced character set and allows a higher quality display with extra control features such as Alpha Black true double height and three languages. (High Mem: Using the new Mode 7 is at 8000.) This feature also allows large text "adventure type" programs written for the BBC to be run on the Electron ie. Colossal Adventure etc. Display is achieved via the RGB output for the adapter with an optional UHF modulator for users without monitors.

The Morley Teletext adapter introduces you to the world of Teletext at a price that won't break the bank. Inside it you will find the latest in second generation Teletext chip technology, which unlike our rivals who are still using chips designed more than eight years ago, will be fully compatible with any future advances in the Teletext system.

With the Morley adapter you will get a unit that automatically tunes itself in to the required station (no more messing around with

screwdrivers in the back of the case), a user friendly menu driven program, easy to follow instructions and a 12 month warranty. Add to this the free downloadable telesoftware and we are sure that you will agree that we are offering you one of the best bargains on the market today.

For technical details please ring Morley Electronics on Tyneside (091) 251 3883.

To order please fill in and send order form to: **MORLEY ELECTRONICS, 1 MORLEY PLACE, SHIREMOOR, TYNESIDE NE27 0QS.**

Please send me:

Qty. ☐ Morley Electron Teletext adapters @ £149.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐ Optional UHF Pack @ £27.95 inc. VAT & P&P.

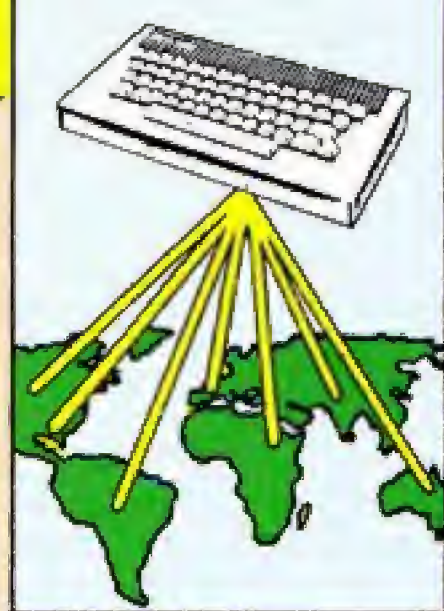


Please delete 40/80

Total £

NAME _____ PHONE No. _____ CHEQUE No. _____

ADDRESS _____ POSTCODE _____



Electron shall speak unto Electron...

... and even unto mainframes, as **NIGEL PETERS** assesses the Tellstar communications package

THE envelope landed on my desk with a thump. "It's the new Electron communications package from Pace", panted the managing director, tired from carrying the money to the bank, "we need a review, quick".

"Is there a manual?" I asked, stupidly. "Of course there isn't. A manual indeed. You'll be wanting your wages next", came the reply as he headed back to the vaults.

"A manual", screeched the loathsome Waddilove from behind his back copies of the Sun. "Real men don't use manuals".

Odious toad. I know for a fact he goes to bed with the Advanced User Guide each night. That's why he always looks so tired in the morning.

However we Peters like a challenge, and the result is this review of Tellstar, the fascinating combination of RS423 interface and communications software from Pace.

On opening the envelope I found a neat black plastic box, obviously destined for one of the slots in the Plus 1.

Coming from it was a black lead with a DIN plug (like the one on the cassette lead) at the end.

And since Tellstar is a communications package it didn't take me long to figure out that it was an RS423 lead, the bit that goes into a modem.

So I fitted the cartridge into one of the Plus 1 slots, put the lead into the modem, switched

on and got ... nothing. Well, that's not actually true. What I did get was the

I

sign that showed me that the Electron still had the Pascal cartridge fitted.

Now it was a safe bet that inside the Tellstar cartridge there was a ROM containing software. The problem was to get at it. To use Pascal or View you just use a star command as in:

***PASCAL**

or:

***VIEW**

So I was certain that what I needed to invoke Tellstar was a star command, but star what? Well:

***what?**

didn't work and neither did any others. I just sat there gazing blankly at the screen (I spend a lot of time doing that) until inspiration dawned.

Tellstar is a communications package produced by Pace. And Pace produce another communications package, Commstar, for the BBC Micro. You get into Commstar with:

***C**

so why not try that out on the Electron?

I did and lo and behold it worked, which was wonderful for three reasons. The first is that if it hadn't you wouldn't be reading this enlightening

review.

The second is that I was fairly familiar with Commstar - it's the standard communications software many of us use - and the opening menu of Tellstar was a dead ringer for Commstar's first page.

And the third was I had a manual for Commstar and, with a bit of luck, Tellstar wouldn't be too different.

The result was I was able to explore one of the most exciting pieces of Electron software to come my way in a long time. Without, I may add, the aid of a manual or a safety net.

Tellstar provides Electron users with two things. The first is an RS423 interface, the second is the software to use this interface in conjunction with a modem (of which more later) to talk to other computers in a number of different ways.

If RS423 looks familiar it's because the Plus 1 start-up message tells you that it's got an RS423 even when it hasn't.

The story goes that the guy who wrote the software for the Plus 1 was told that it would have an RS423 built in while the guy who did the hardware wasn't informed of this.

Whatever the truth of the tale, now, at last, you can attach one to your Electron.

But, having said that, what is it?

Put very simply, an RS423 interface is a device that allows information from a computer to be sent along a wire to another computer.

To go a little deeper into it, it converts data such as Ascii codes from the parallel 8 bit form used inside the micro to a serial form which can be sent bit by bit along a wire to another computer.

It also does the reverse job, taking serial information bit by bit from another computer and rearranging it into the 8 bit form that the Electron can use in its workings. Figure 1 shows this happening to the letter A.

Actually it's a lot more complicated than that. The data can be sent at different speeds along the wire - the baud rate - and the data itself can take different formats to meet different conditions, hence the terms such as word length, stop bit, start bit and parity that all communications freaks come to know and love.

Also, apart from the very simplest cases where you can just use a wire between two RS423 ports, you'll be using the telephone system to send and receive signals.

And to do this you need a modem, a device that takes the signal produced by the RS423 port and converts it to a form that can be sent long distances over the telephone network.

It also does the reverse, taking the signals from the phone line and turning them into a form the RS423 can use. Figure 2 shows how the micro, RS423 and modem work together.

When you first enter the

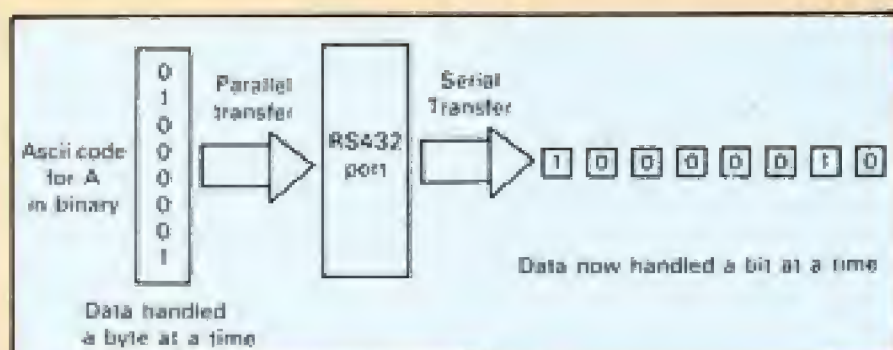


Figure 1: An RS423 in operation (simplified)

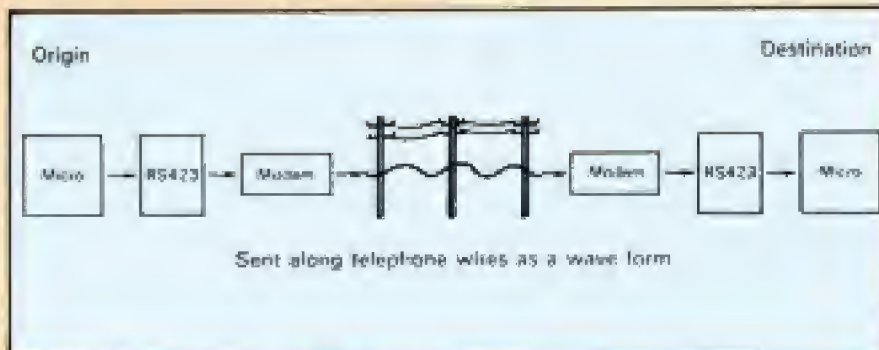
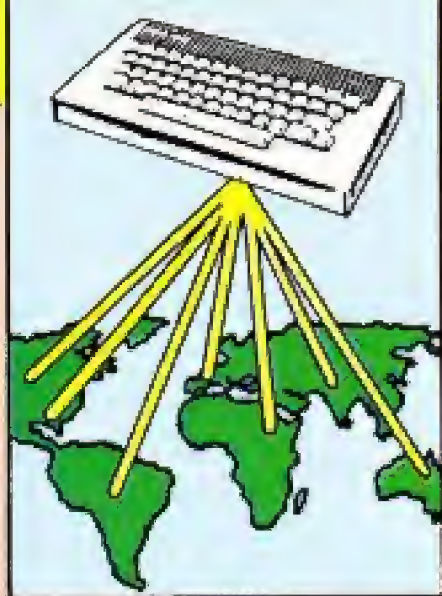


Figure 2: How a modem fits into things



From Page 11

world of micro communications you'll come across a lot of jargon such as parity, protocols and baud rate.

I don't have room to go into them all in this article and really, there's no need to, as it's all done for you with Tellstar.

The communications software is there to make life easy for you. When you first enter it, it's set up to default settings, which are the ones you will usually use. As you gain more experience and want to try different baud rates and so on, Tellstar allows you to change the settings using a simple to follow sequence of menu choices.

We'll come to some of the different settings later. First let's take a look at some of Tellstar's uses and just mention the jargon as needed.

Since it's a communications package the obvious use of Tellstar is to communicate. But with what? Well you can communicate with other micros, bulletin boards, mainframes, databases, viewdata systems and all sorts of things.

Figure III shows some of the alternatives.

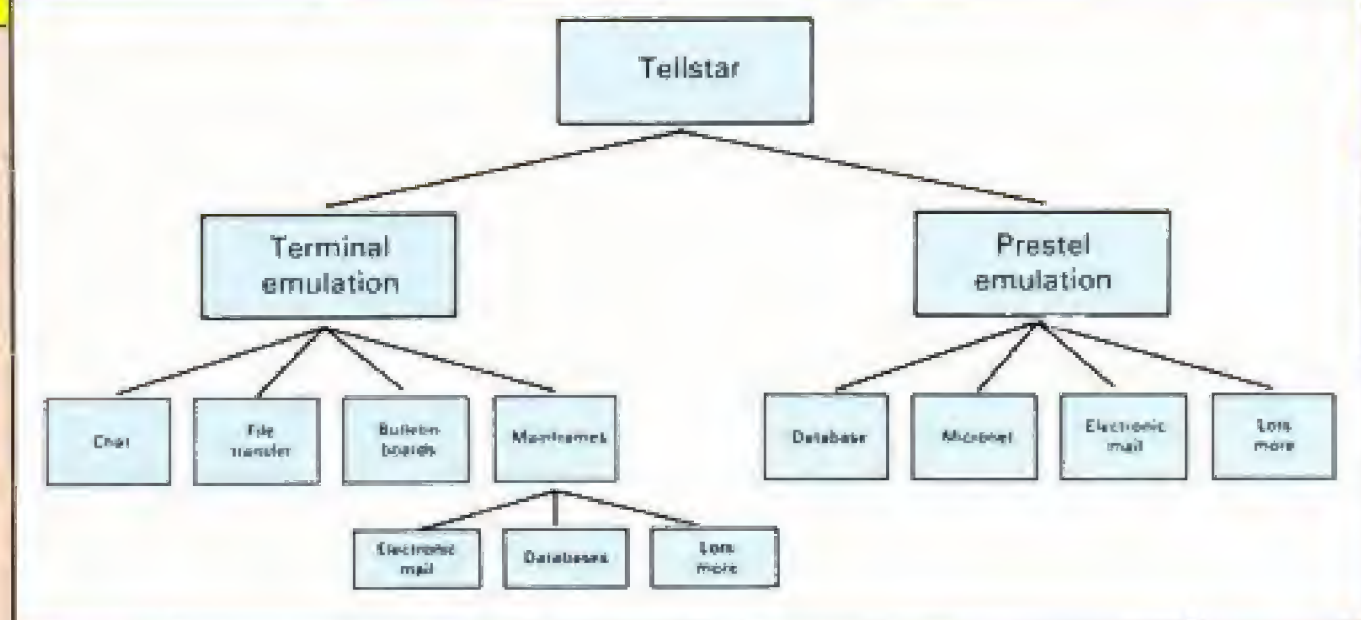
Tellstar does all this communicating in two main emulations or modes. The first is terminal mode, a general-purpose mode which allows communication with all sorts of computers.

The second is the Prestel mode which turns the Electron into a Prestel terminal, allowing you to enter one of the largest viewdata systems in the world.

When you start off, you're in terminal mode but you can change between the two modes at the touch of a button from the main menu. Figure III gives some ideas of the possibilities of each mode.

Since it's the default, let's explore at the terminal mode first and look at one of its

Figure III: Just a few of the uses of Tellstar



simplest roles, the chat facility.

This allows you to phone another micro user and talk to him using the micro's keyboard. To do this, all you have to do is to press C to tell Tellstar that you want to talk or Chat to someone.

You then phone the person up and when they've picked up the receiver, switch in the modems to handle the signals and chat away. What you type in appears on the other micro's screen and vice versa.

Strangely enough, you won't see what you type in on your screen unless you press the E for Echo option, so it is mirrored or echoed back to your screen.

Of course behind the scene things are a little more complicated. For a start both micros have to be using the same types of data packets, sent along the wire at the same speed.

In computerese, the two micros have to be configured so they can talk to each other. This includes various menu items such as Initialise and XON/OFF and such matters as parity, stop bits and so on.

However the joy of Tellstar is that the default options (for the technical: 300/300 baud, 8 bit word with no parity and one stop bit) are perfectly adequate for chatting. That is, so long as both micros are set up, or configured, this way.

You don't have to concern yourself about the settings unless you want to. And when you do feel you know enough to experiment, Tellstar's system of menus makes changing the options simple.

Just chatting may seem a little daft. After all, you're linked by the phone, why not talk to each other? And, of course, that's right. But chatting has its value, as we'll see.

A second use of the

terminal mode is to send files from one computer to another, a procedure that Tellstar makes simple.

However when you're setting up to transfer files, it's always best to chat a little first to make sure that all the settings are all right and that the telephone connection is a good one.

Then, when you're satisfied, you can transfer the file from your micro to the other at the touch of a button. The file transfer method used by Tellstar will handle practically anything, programs, Mini Office files, data files, whatever. And, of course, you can receive files as well as send them.

It's a simple way of getting information from one micro to another. I've used Tellstar to send programs from my Electron to a BBC Micro 40 miles away. It certainly beats the post! And the other micro doesn't have to be an Electron or BBC Micro.

It can be any micro so long as the data it sends obey the same conventions as you are using. Having said that, unless the Basics are very similar, this tends to restrict you to machine code programs and Ascii files.

As I've mentioned, sending files is simple and you can do it at the default settings.

If you try altering any of the RS423's configurations – to speed things up or talk to another micro with different communications software – you might have to experiment for a while until both micros are correctly set up. This is where chatting comes into its own.

So far our two uses of terminal mode have meant that we have to have a willing and cooperative partner in charge of the other micro.

A third use, however, allows Tellstar to go solo (well, almost). This is when it's used to talk to bulletin boards.

All a bulletin board is is a micro that's dedicated to running a special kind of communications software.

It has a modem that automatically answers calls, so to get on to a bulletin board all you do is ring up the number and, if the line's not engaged, you're on. That is, if you've got your Electron configured correctly.

In nearly all cases the bulletin boards will work at Tellstar's default settings, so getting on to a bulletin board is an easy way of starting your communications career.

The board acts as an electronic version of a noticeboard. Once on the board you can read messages, leave messages and even, in a few cases, download software into your micro for later use.

Bulletin boards have a fascination all of their own and can be addictive. Boards are springing up all over the country and abroad which you can contact with little or no trouble.

But beware, while the use of the boards is free, you're paying for the phone call and some of these boards are a long way away. It's decidedly a cheap rate operation.

The fourth use of terminal mode we'll look at is when it's used to talk to a mainframe computer.

If you want, you can look on this as a super bulletin board, with lots more facilities such as sending messages to people's mail boxes via the mainframe, accessing huge databases and lots, lots more.

The drawback is that unlike bulletin boards they're not free. You usually have to be a subscriber before you learn the

magic words that will allow you to use the mainframe's facilities.

However most subscriptions are remarkably cheap and, with some systems at least, you can often access the mainframe for the price of a local call, wherever it is.

So far I've only used Tellstar to access one such system, MicroLink, which is part of Telecom Gold. MicroLink has all sorts of facilities from electronic mail to free software, from a teleflora service for sending flowers (honest!) to news pages.

It was simple to get on MicroLink using Tellstar, but it did involve me reconfiguring the RS423. And that was easier to do than to spell.

All I have to do was to select the Initialise option from the main menu and then pick my new settings (gleaned from the MicroLink manual, which is one manual I do have) from those options offered me on a second menu.

Again it was easier done than said. Once that was done I was back at the main menu. I then phoned up the computer, on a local number even though it's miles away, selected chat mode – again at the touch of a key – and when it had answered and I'd identified myself, I was away.

As I said, all sorts of facilities are available on MicroLink but I normally stick to sending messages to other users via their mailboxes.

Now if I were restricted to just typing in my letters it would be a bit slow and the phone bill would mount up (Tellstar displays a little clock in the top right hand corner of the screen to remind you that tempus is fugitting away).

Here another aspect of terminal mode comes into play. This allows you to use either disc or tape to hold a file such as a letter.

Then when you've got through to a mainframe and you want to send the file you can go back to the main menu (always available with the Escape) and call up the file at the touch of a key.

Alternatively you can load the file into the Electron's main memory, called a buffer for these purposes, and output from this when needed. It's a

lot faster than typing.

You can also use the buffer or disc to store incoming files for viewing later when the phone bill isn't mounting. You can even get hard copy if you've got a printer.

Screen 6 shows a buffer full of MicroLink messages.

While it's one of those things that you may not see the point of at first, this use of disc and buffering gives Tellstar great flexibility and enhances its usefulness.

And that's where we come to the end of our discussion of terminal mode. We've seen four of its uses but, believe me, there are lots more.

However now it's time to turn to the second of Tellstar's modes, the Prestel one.

Prestel is another of British Telecom's computer systems, dedicated to providing a view-data service to users.

Basically this means that it is a huge database full of "pages" of information which are displayed, upon request, a screenful at a time rather like the Ceefax or Oracle pages you'll see on your TV.

In Prestel's case the information is coming over the telephone wires, not down the TV aerial, but the resulting screens look the same.

The big difference is that you can use the phone lines to interact with Prestel and obtain the screens you want without having to wait for them to cycle round.

Getting into Prestel via Tellstar is easy. You press P for Prestel at the main screen and you get another, similar, screen with Prestel Emulation written at the top.

You can now go into Prestel by dialling the computer, running the gauntlet of its security checks – it's another subscription service – and you're away.

Selecting Prestel mode has

Floralink

Say it with flowers — via MicroLink! Send your order now using this simple form and fresh flowers or plants will be delivered to any address in the UK or Eire. Send before 12 noon and they will be delivered the same day except Saturdays and Sundays — with the help of 2,700 florists who form Interflora

Floral Selection

1. Gift-wrapped mixed bouquet...#9.90
2. Plain-wrapped cut flowers...#7.90
3. Arrangement of cut flowers...#10.90
4. Floral wreath.....#13.90

taken care of all the settings automatically.

You're now free to explore Prestel which, as it's so huge, is a life long task.

And considering that some of its sections are as user friendly as Attila the Hun, it's just as well that Tellstar's Prestel emulation sets up the function keys to do some very useful things.

The most useful of these is to "tag" a page. Once you've done this you can retrieve that page from anywhere inside Prestel at the push of a function key.

In fact you can have several tagged pages, all of which can be retrieved in order.

Take my advice and tag the main menu so you can always get back to it. In fact, at first, if you see a menu, tag it. This will save much wailing and gnashing of teeth.

The next most useful function key is the one that sends a copy of the screen to your filing system. These screens



can later be loaded into Tellstar's buffer and Viewed, saving telephone bills.

Other keys take you back to the previously accessed page, send Escape characters to Prestel – when you need to use it, you'll know why it's there – and to download software.

As yet there isn't any Electron software available on Prestel to download but I did try.

I entered the Micronet section of Prestel and downloaded a BBC Micro program successfully. How-

ever the program was one that wouldn't work on the Electron. Still, the downloading worked.

It's a bit like saying the operation was a success but the patient died! However I have little doubt that soon Micronet will have software available for Electron users.

As I've said, Prestel isn't the easiest of systems to use, but having Tellstar makes things a lot easier.

Having said that, there is one small drawback to the Tellstar Prestel emulation. It's in black and white, not colour.

This is because the Electron doesn't have the BBC Micro's Mode 7 teletext graphics and so has to do the best it can. And, sadly, this won't stretch to colour.

I don't find this a drawback. After all Electron users don't need the horrible garish colours used to satiate jaded BBC Micro users, do they?

Considering that Tellstar is the only communications package currently available for the machine, Electron users could have found themselves with an inferior package, offered on a take it or leave it basis.

Happily this is not the case, and Pace has produced a first rate package, every bit as good as the BBC Commstar version, if less colourful.

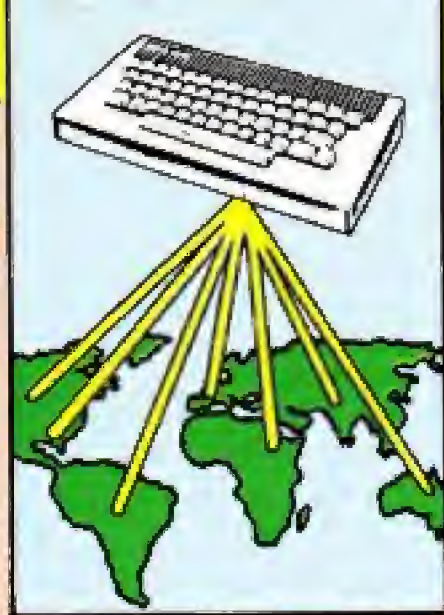
Getting into communications can be difficult, but with its wise choice of default settings and it's easy-to-use, menu driven operation, Tellstar makes it as simple as possible.

Given this and its flexibility and wide scope, I have no hesitation in recommending Tellstar to any Electron user interested in communications – especially to those who know little or nothing about the subject.

In fact, with the way Electron prices have gone, I recommend the whole package – Electron, Plus 1 and Tellstar – to anyone who wants to join the telecommunications revolution.

It's a first rate package, powerful, versatile, yet straightforward.

In fact, considering the way it allows your Electron to access the outside world, it must be the ultimate Electron expansion.



Gear up your Electron and communicate!

COMMUNICATIONS is, perhaps, the most interesting area of microcomputing that has yet to be explored by the majority of home computer users.

For many years now the public telephone network has been used to transfer data between computers which are often many hundreds of miles apart.

For companies using computers in this way the advantages are obvious.

Large volumes of data, including programs, can be transferred between various establishments very rapidly and without the necessity to physically transport discs, tape or any other storage media.

It is only recently however that the additional equipment – both hardware and software – that was needed to take advantage of the telephone in this way has become sufficiently inexpensive to be used widely in the home.

So let's examine the possibility of using the Electron to communicate via the telephone system.

There are many advantages in doing so.

One major application is the ability to access data which is held on other, often very large, computer systems.

The best known example of this is British Telecom's Prestel service, although many other public database systems exist.

This is an area which is currently arousing great

interest, and which will no doubt become one of the more significant aspects of computing in the future.

The transfer of files to other computers, in the same way as is done between mainframe installations, is another area that has great potential in the home.

You've just written a new utility program which you would like a friend, who happens to live at the other end of the country, to test for you.

Instead of sending a tape or disc, which could take days to arrive, you could simply send a copy of the file over the telephone in the space of a phone call.

This applies not only to another Electron. You could just as easily transfer a program to an Apple for example, although it would almost certainly require modification before it could be used.

Another type of system, the "bulletin board", is peculiar to micros.

Bulletin boards were first developed in America where micro communications has progressed to a more advanced state than in Europe.

It is simply a micro which accepts telephone calls from other micro users and allows them to access its files, download programs, and, as with electronic mail systems, leave messages for other callers.

It is quite common to find

that such systems operate on a worldwide basis with users calling from countries as far apart as Australia, Britain and America.

These are just a few of the possible applications. But what about the equipment required to use the telephone network in this way?

Fortunately the rapid development of large and very large scale integration technology in recent years has made it possible to produce suitable equipment at prices which are no longer prohibitive.

The obvious starting point is some form of interface, in the same way that a disc interface is required before data can be stored onto and retrieved from a disc drive.

This interface is normally an RS232 or RS423 serial port, and it provides the first link in the communications chain.

The reason for using the RS423 serial port, as opposed to a parallel port such as that used with Centronics-type printers, is fundamental to the whole area of long distance transmission of data.

Since the telephone network uses only two, three or four wire circuits, data must be transferred in serial form, one bit at a time, in sequence.

However data within a computer is transferred between different components in parallel.

This means that in an 8 bit machine such as the Electron, eight individual wires, known

collectively as the data bus, are used to move information around a byte at a time.

This is termed parallel transfer because eight bits are transferred simultaneously.

We have noted that the primary reason for serialising data for transmission over the telephone network is simply that there are insufficient wires to transmit eight bits at a time.

Indeed, it would be extremely expensive to lay eight cables instead of one, and even if this were possible there are further complications with respect to parallel data transfer.

These revolve around the fact that the individual bits of data tend to travel at different speeds within the wires and introduce what is known as data skew. The result is that

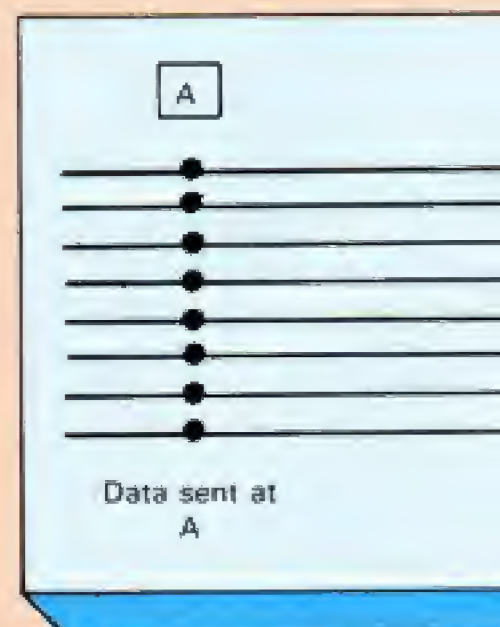


Figure 1: Data skew in parallel transfer

the data becomes garbled.

This effect, illustrated in Figure 1, is more noticeable over greater distances.

It is one of the reasons that data cables used with parallel printers or disc drives are rarely longer than about a metre.

We see then that the function of a serial interface is to convert data from a computer into serial form so that it may be transmitted via a circuit consisting of as little as two wires.

The parallel transfer of n data bits requires $n+1$ individual wires, n wires for the data and one ground line.

In addition to the obvious economies of using fewer wires, serial data may be transmitted over longer distances than is possible with a parallel interface due to the absence of the skew effect in serial circuits.

What are the other components of a communications system?

Consider the type of signals that a computer generates. These are digital in nature.

The 1s and 0s are represented by two separate and distinct voltage or current levels, generally the former.

The public telephone network however was developed for a different application – the transmission of the human voice which is analogue, as opposed to digital, in nature.

The difference between the two types of signal, analogue and digital, can be seen in Figure 11.

The point is that the square

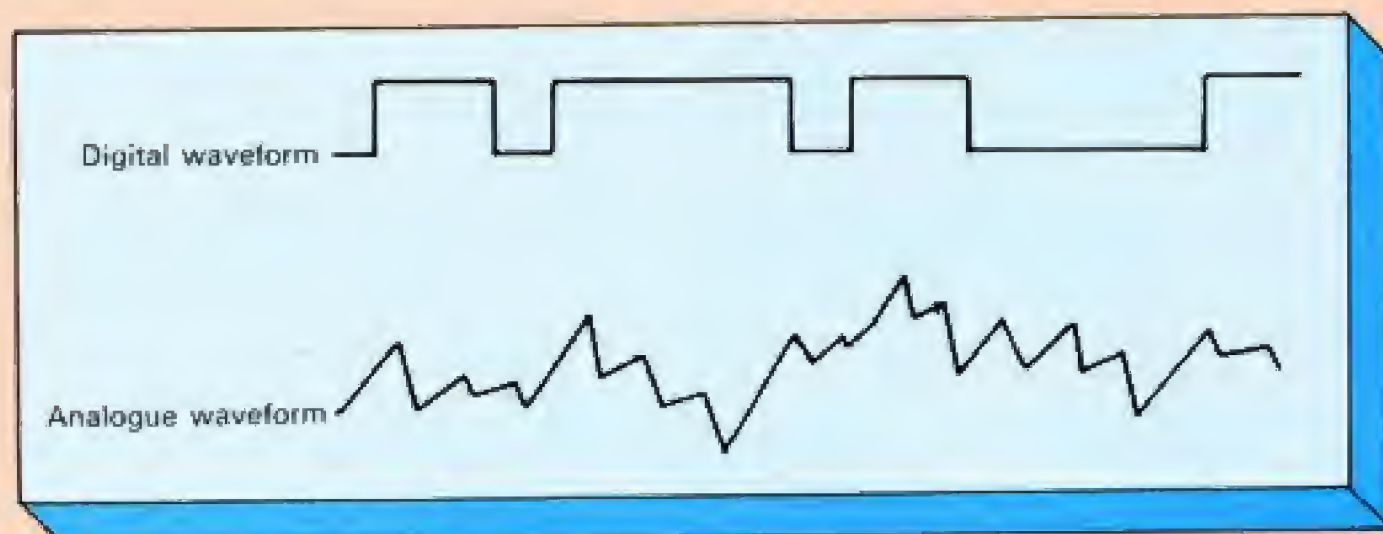


Figure 11: Analogue and digital waveforms

waveform produced by digital computers will not pass through the telephone network because of the nature of the network itself and various filters and switching equipment used in telephone exchanges.

To overcome this problem a further piece of equipment is required that will convert digital data into analogue form so that it can then be transmitted via the telephone network.

This task, termed modulation, is the function of a modem.

In practice a modem carries out two jobs. Digital data for transmission is modulated into analogue form before being passed to the telephone system.

Conversely, received analogue data is demodulated into digital form before being given to the computer.

Hence a modem is used to both *MOD*ulate and

*DEM*odulate electrical signals.

The final element involved is the software.

The facilities offered by communications software may vary greatly, but essentially it provides the means by which the serial interfaces, and the data passed between them, can be controlled.

Just as a disc filing or disc management system is used to store and retrieve information from disc, communications software may be regarded as the communications management system.

Thus, although the hardware provides the physical means by which data and files can be transferred, some form of protocol is required in order that each computer can understand and use the signals it receives from the other.

These protocols may be regarded as the equivalent of word, sentence and paragraph structure in a spoken language.

In the case of written text punctuation is used in order to ensure that it makes sense to the reader. Similarly a protocol structure of some form is required to allow two computers to communicate sensibly with each other.

It is the software that provides this structure, along with the facilities for storing and manipulating received data or data to be transmitted.

So we can see that three basic elements, apart from the computer, must be present in a communications system using the telephone network – a serial interface, a modem and the appropriate software.

On a smaller scale, within a

particular room for example, it is perfectly possible to link the two computers together without using the telephone system.

In this case a direct wire link between the two serial interfaces is sufficient to allow communication to take place and no modulation is required.

Provided that the distance between the computers is not too great there should be no problems.

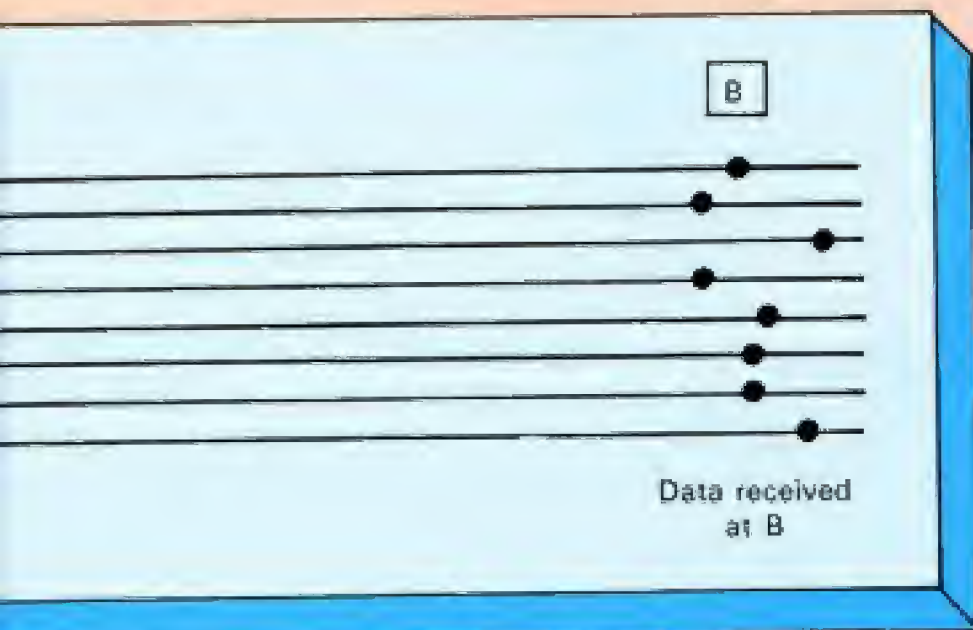
Using a hard-wired link in this way, however, reveals a further advantage of using the telephone system.

When a hard-wired connection is used only the two computers involved can communicate with each other.

The telephone system, however, offers far greater flexibility in that any two computers with access to a phone may be linked.

Communication between the Electron and almost any other type of mainframe, mini or micro is possible, so try it.

Serialise, modulate and communicate!



**Find out
how YOU
can join
in the
comms
revolution!**

Turn to Page 55

COMMUNICATIONS with your micro brings with it a whole new language and terminology. Here's our at-a-glance glossary to help you through the jungle.

What it's all about...

A

Asynchronous: Method of transmitting data from one receiver to another. It can be inefficient as each eight bit character requires an identifying sign preceding and following the string. In this case the receivers do not have the same time clock. (See *Synchronous*.)

Ascii: The industry de facto standard alphabet code for transmitting letters and numbers. It stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchange.

B

Baseband: Low frequency data transmission system which is relatively slow as the narrow frequency range allows it to transmit only one message at a time.

Broadband: High frequency data transmission system – such as certain types of cable used in cable TV – which can have several channels transmitting data at different frequencies and at high speeds.

Baud: Measured rate of data transmission in bits per second.

C

CCITT: The body which establishes international standards for communications.

Cabletext: Text service transmitted on cable TV channels which normally uses the teletext character set, as seen on Oracle and Caefax.

Closed user group: Private "information club" on a public communication system where only those terminals or account holders registered into the system's security levels can access certain pre-determined information.

D

Duplex: A description of the type of transmission taking

place between two points on a telecommunication network.

Full duplex means transmission of data both ways simultaneously. Normally characters sent from a keyboard are echoed back to check that what the transmitting terminal sent was actually correctly received.

Half duplex is transmission of data in both directions but only one way at any one time.

Simplex means transmission in only one way at any time.

E

Electronic mail: Telecommunication system which can receive, store and forward, messages sent from one terminal to a system user address.

G

Gateway: Link between one telecommunication system and another.

I

Information Provider: User who supplies and maintains a section of information on a database. This can be an individual or a large organisation.

Intelligent terminal: Put simply a micro. It is defined as a terminal which provides a user with computer processing locally rather than remotely.

Integrated digital network: System where all messages are sent in digital form. It can handle all the basic telecommunication requirements – voice, data, telex, facsimile and so on.

Interactive: When a database service is used in such a way that information or data can be manipulated once it has been transmitted or during transmission. Also where a user can modify, amend and respond to information – for exam-

ple, interrogate, command or leave messages.

IRC: Information retrieval computer within a network.

M

Modem: Stands for modulator-demodulator. It converts digital data into analogue voice transmission – which is what the public telephone network was designed for. It can be asynchronous or synchronous.

Multiplex: Device which combines the data from several terminals into one composite data stream for transmission over a single communication link. At the receiving end another multiplexor splits the stream to reconstitute the original transmission from each terminal.

N

NUA: Network User Address. Normally a unique number which will identify a call to a particular terminal – or in many cases a database – and identify that calling terminal for billing purposes.

NUI: Network User Identity – identifies a terminal when it first logs onto a network.

O

OSI: Open systems architecture designed so that a network can transmit data between differing terminals. It sets an international standard of seven layers of communication protocols. Thus far only three have been universally implemented.

P

PAD: Data packet assembler/disassembler. Enables differing types of terminals to access a network whatever their characteristics of data transmission.

Packet switching: A network technique for breaking long messages into small blocks of data for onward

transmission, thus avoiding congestion at differing parts of the network.

PSS: The packet-switching network – used by Micro-Link and Telecom Gold.

Parallel: Method of data transmission in which the different bits making up a character are transmitted simultaneously by different routes.

Protocol: Method of data transmission which meets an established standard between similar systems.

S

Synchronous: Method of sending data when both terminals are regulated by having a common time clock. Once both are synchronised transmission can be very fast without the need for identifiers at the beginning and end of each block.

SNA: Series of network standards and protocols originally proposed by IBM which it is attempting to get internationally accepted.

T

Teletext: Communications system which uses modified terminals. In most cases a TV set, to receive text and graphics on that part of the transmission system not used for broadcast TV.

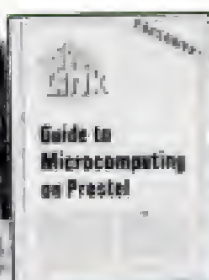
V

Viewdata: System which allows modified terminals to be used to receive and react to text and graphics held on a common database with the data being sent over the telephone network.

Videotex: Generic term encompassing both teletext and viewdata.

VANS: Valued Added Network Licence permitted by the Government following the de-regulation of British Telecom. Organisations which wish to store and forward data over the public telephone system have to apply for a VANS licence.

Now you can link your Electron to the telephone, here's how to make the most of your new hobby!



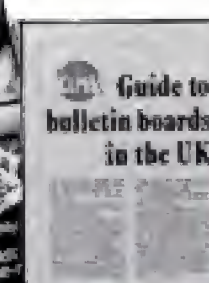
No. 1

Special supplement: Guide to Microcomputing on Prestel. Contains hundreds of page numbers covering games, education and business and utility programs for the BBC, Apple, Commodore and Spectrum. Plus hints, tips and reviews of comms products.



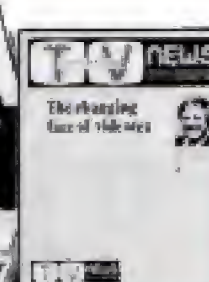
No. 2

Special supplement: Guide to Communicating with your Micro. All you want to know about user-to-user communications, protocols, how modems work, an introduction to networking and PSS. Plus a guide to 39 modems listing all their special features.



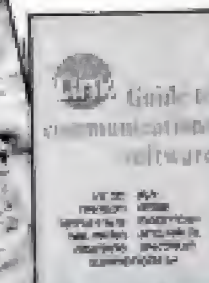
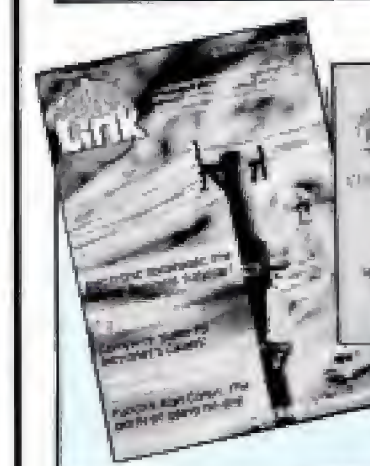
No. 3

Special supplement: Guide to Bulletin Boards in the UK. An in-depth survey of what bulletin boards offer and what they cost, how to access them, interviews with 12 leading sysops. Plus a complete listing of 39 bulletin boards, pinpointed on a map of the UK.



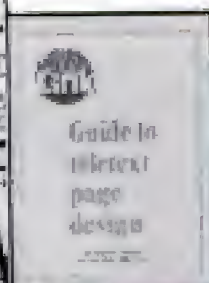
No. 4

Includes the first Teletext & Viewdata News, highlighting all the latest industrial news. Plus features on financial, legal and educational databases, start of a guide to Knowledge Index, how to work out your phone bill and a survey on portable micros with comms facilities.



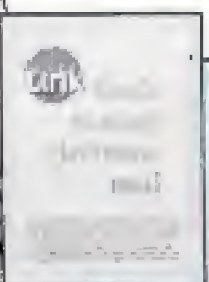
No. 5

Special supplement: Guide to Communications Software. A survey of 37 communications software packages for 11 of the most popular micros. Plus advice on viewdata graphics, description of the de facto standard for UK bulletin boards, Xmodem, and online humour from Punch editor Alan Coren.



No. 6

Special supplement: Guide to teletext page design. A leading expert tells how to achieve eye-catching viewdata graphics. Plus all about coin-operated Prestel, setting up educational viewdata systems, using packet radio to cut phone bills, on-line credit reporting.



No. 7

Special supplement: Guide to using electronic mail. A detailed expert introduction to electronic mail's time-saving and cost-cutting features. Plus a challenge to Prestel's monopoly, launch of the BBC's Datacast, interview with a top US hacker, and how Farmlink is branching out.

ORDER FORM

Valid to February 28, 1986

| | UK & Eire | Europe | O seas Airmail | (✓) | £ | p |
|---|-----------|--------|----------------|-------------------------------|------|---|
| Subscription to the next 12 issues of TeleLink (Commenced with issue No. _____) | £12 | £20 | £35 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5001 | | |
| Tick this box if you would like a free 3 months' subscription to Micronet, worth £10. | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 5019 | FREE | |
| No. 1 (Nov-Dec 1984) | £1.25 | £1.75 | £2.25 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5005 | | |
| No. 2 (Jan-Feb 1985) | £1.25 | £1.75 | £2.25 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5006 | | |
| No. 3 (Mar-Apr 1985) | £1.25 | £1.75 | £2.25 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5007 | | |
| No. 4 (May-June 1985) | £1.25 | £1.75 | £2.25 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5008 | | |
| No. 5 (July-Aug 1985) | £1.25 | £1.75 | £2.25 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5009 | | |
| No. 6 (Sept-Oct 1985) | £1.25 | £1.75 | £2.25 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5010 | | |
| No. 7 (Nov-Dec 1985) | £1.25 | £1.75 | £2.25 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5011 | | |
| No. 8 (Jan-Feb 1986) | £1.25 | £1.75 | £2.25 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5012 | | |
| Binder | £3.95 | £6.95 | £8.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5017 | | |

Total £ _____

☐ Debit my credit card.

☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Access _____ Expiry date _____

Visa _____ / _____

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

Post to: TeleLink, Database Publications,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Phone orders: 061-480 0171
Telecom Gold: Mailbox No. 72:MAG001
Prestel: Key *89, Mailbox No. 614568383

Don't forget to include your credit card number and full address.

MATHS WORKOUT

MIKE BIBBY looks at how the Electron does its sums

Inside story of binary operations

BINARY numbers can be added and subtracted just as our more familiar decimal numbers are. And, of course, we can multiply and divide them.

There are, however, other ways of combining two binary numbers that are extremely useful in dealing with computers. They're also easy to use, so let's have a look at them.

Firstly, we'll see how we can NOT a binary number – simple, one-bit numbers first. By the way, we're going to be dealing exclusively with binary numbers this month, so we can drop the % sign.

The rules for doing a NOT are simple:

- If the bit is 1 then it becomes 0
- If the bit is 0 then it becomes 1

If you like, the NOT converts a bit into its opposite.

So NOT 1 = 0

And NOT 0 = 1

Why do we use the word NOT? Well, mathematicians often use the number 1 to mean TRUE and 0 to mean FALSE.

So NOT 1 means NOT TRUE, which means FALSE, which is 0. That is, NOT 1 is 0. And, as NOT FALSE is most certainly TRUE, NOT 0 is 1.

If we are to NOT a binary number consisting of several bits, we simply apply the rule for NOT to each bit individually.

So NOT 10110010 becomes 01001101

Some people think of this process as "turning the number on its head" – so it's sometimes called inverting.

Others call it taking the complement of the number.

NOT just works on a single binary number. However, there are other sums or operations that have a set of rules for combining two binary numbers.

For instance we can AND two binary numbers. Let's look at the rules for ANDing a single bit with another bit.

When you think about it, there are four possible combinations of bits that we could AND: 0 with 0, 0 with 1, 1 with 0 and 1 with 1.

We write that we are ANDing, say, 0 with 1 as 0 AND 1.

The rules for ANDing are:

- 0 AND 0 = 0 (case a)
- 0 AND 1 = 0 (case b)
- 1 AND 0 = 0 (case c)
- 1 AND 1 = 1 (case d)

Notice that the only time the result is 1 (TRUE) is when the two bits ANDed are both 1 (TRUE). This helps us to see why we use the word AND to describe the operation.

If you think of the first bit as "this" and the second bit as "that", what we're doing when we're ANDing is asking whether "this and that" is true.

"This and that" can only be true when both "this" is true AND "that" is true – hence the use of AND to describe the process.

For example, consider the statement that it is

dry and sunny

This is true only if dry is true and sunny is true (case d).

If either of the two (or both) are false (cases a, b, c) the whole statement is false, since it isn't both dry and sunny.

We can AND pairs of binary

numbers of more than one bit – just apply the rules of ANDing to each bit individually.

For example:

10010110
AND 10110011
gives 10010010

We can also OR two binary numbers. The rules for ORing a single bit with another bit are as follows (again there are four possible combinations):

- 0 OR 0 = 0 (case e)
- 0 OR 1 = 1 (case f)
- 1 OR 0 = 1 (case g)
- 1 OR 1 = 1 (case h)

In this case, you only get a FALSE result (0) when both bits are FALSE. If either or both bits are TRUE (1) the result is TRUE. It's easy to see why we use OR to describe this. If one, OR the other, OR both is true the whole thing is true!

Let's use the meteorological analogy again. Let's consider the statement that it is

dry or sunny

This is only FALSE when it is NOT dry and NOT sunny (case e), otherwise it is TRUE (cases f, g, h).

To sum up, with OR, the whole thing is true if either or both the things being ORed is true.

As we did with AND, we can OR pairs of numbers with more than one bit – we just apply the rules of ORing to each bit individually.

For example:

10010110
OR 10110011
gives 10110111

● In the next article we'll look at EOR, and the use of masks.

Readers new to binary numbers might find Mike Bibby's easy to follow introduction to them in the April, May and June issues of *Electron User* in 1984 helpful

THE LX80 is Epson's newest low cost dot matrix printer which, in addition to the usual facilities, has near letter quality printing.

It is smaller, neater and lighter than its worthy predecessors. The all important dip switches are accessible from the outside of the case and will set start up options for international character set, paper out indication, form length, NLQ or draft mode, character width, beeper on/off, carriage return with or without linefeed, printer active/deactive and open or slashed zero.

In its basic form the LX80 only possesses friction feed, but a neat tractor unit that sits on top of the printer and takes only a few seconds to fit is available as an extra at low cost. This tractor unit accepts paper from four to ten inches in width and has one particularly nice feature – the friction feed must be set to "free" in order to install the tractor unit, so that one cannot get paper torn because both drives are active.

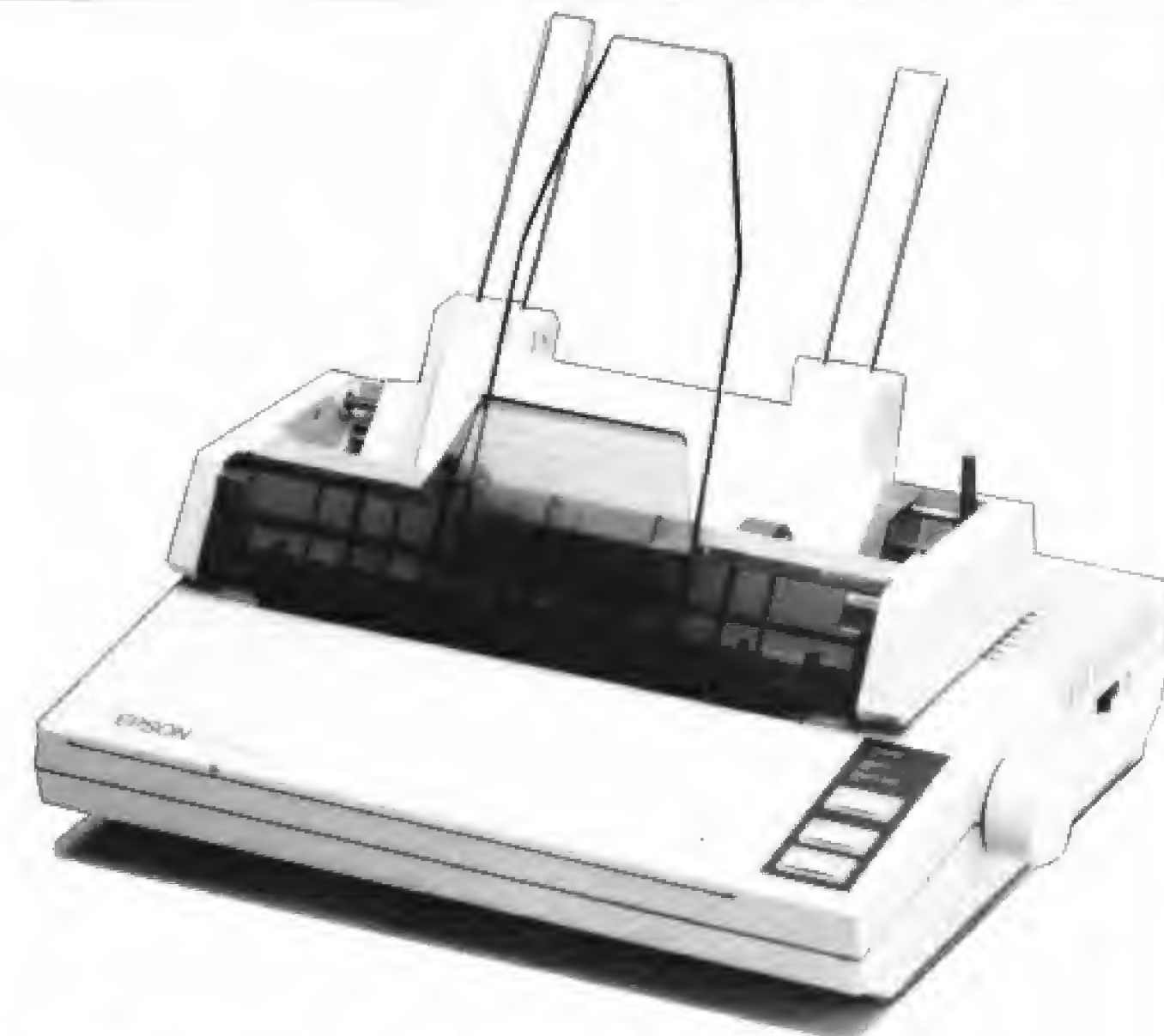
However there is no protection at the rear of the tractor unit, so that paper already printed can get caught up in the rear of the mechanism. Loading paper is easy, with or without the tractor feed.

Epson also offers a very low priced single sheet feeder which I have not had the opportunity to try. Paper tear off facilities do not exist, so that the continuous roll user will have to get used to using scissors.

Epson have departed from the long ribbon cartridge that was characteristic of MX, RX and FX printers, the LX80 having a four inch square cartridge which clips on to, and moves with, the print head.

Although it doesn't last as long as the traditional type, the replacement cost at the moment (only Epson make the cartridges) is the same. When second sources become available no doubt the price will fall.

One great advantage of the new system is the ribbon guide, which prevents the ribbon touching the paper during paper loading or paper



This LX80's a lovely little mover

By IAN WHITMORE

feed. No more messy black smudges.

All the usual print facilities are supported, such as enlarged, emphasised, condensed, double-strike, underlined, italic, unidirectional, superscript and subscript – the

majority being available in pica and elite sizes (see Figure 1).

Although proportional spacing and reverse paper feed are not present (only on the FX80), five line spacings, both margin settings, vertical and horizontal tabulation, per-

foration skip, and form length setting are all supported. Buzzer, paper end detector, sheet paper feeder (when fitted), delete, backspace, half speed and reinitialise are all software accessible.

One feature in common with the FX80 is the master select facility, in which several commands may be given at one time by setting different bits in the command character. Also many print modes may be selected by Epson's Selecttype in which the on-line, line feed and form feed buttons are used.

Although this is clever I found it difficult to be certain that I had the complex sequences right, there being no indication of the mode selected until printing was started.

The best feature, and the newest for Epson in a budget priced printer, is the NLQ print face available. This is really superb as Figure 2 shows.

NLQ is approximately a

This is draft mode

This is emphasised

This is enlarged

This is condensed

This is double strike mode

This is underlined italic

this is superscript and subscript

This is elite size

Figure 1: Styles of printing

From Page 19

sixth of the draft mode speed. It supports a justification facility, offering left, right or full justification and centering. Emphasised printing is also possible, but most other typeface options are not.

Eleven international character sets are supported, being selected by dipswitch or software. These sets are also supported in NLQ mode.

Thirty two preset graphics characters are present in the LX80 (see Figure III) and they may be modified to change pitch and weight by combination with enlarged, emphasised, pica and so on. In most cases the characters are contiguous horizontally, but line spacing needs to be altered in order to join succes-

sive lines of characters.

In common with the FX80, programmable characters are supported but only six in number. However these can be designed in both draft and NLQ modes.

All the graphics modes present in RX80 and FX80 printers are supported in the LX80. All the various dumps I have tried work well, including Mini Office.

The buffer in the LX80 is only small, taking only about half of one A4 page and disappearing when characters are redesigned. When com-

pared with the RX80 and FX80 on a speed test the LX80 took only 58 seconds in draft mode against the RX80's 75 and the FX80's 53 seconds.

The manual is a great improvement on its predecessors, being written in English English as opposed to the Japanese printer dialect. Many examples of the various facilities are given after careful explanation of their function.

A number of appendices contain a detailed breakdown of the codes, in Ascii, decimal, hexadecimal and control formats. The Ascii codes and

character fonts are listed and the software commands are listed in numerical and function order.

The dip switches, technical specification, parallel interface protocols and tractor unit are all detailed, and an especially helpful section on troubleshooting and matching different computer systems is also present.

The pull out reference card with all commands and the Ascii character sets is, however, let down by the absence of decimal codes, which would have been of value to some users.

VERDICT: All in all Epson have produced a great new little printer, but I wish they had designed a tractor mechanism into which the paper could not re-enter. A tear off facility would also help. Still, highly recommended.

This is NLQ printing

This is emphasised NLQ

Figure II: Near letter-quality printing

Graphic codes available

Figure III: Graphic codes available

QUAL-SOFT

THOUGHTWARE

Sports simulations

"I find the packaging of this game beaten by only Revs and Elite, and the contents of the game beaten by none". Jason Sinclair, Leeds.

In 1966 Alf Ramsey proved that English club soccer players, with intelligent management, could not only dominate European club football, but could take on, and beat the rest of the world at International level. Could you do the same in . . .

**TAPE 1
QUALIFIERS**

MEXICO '86

**TAPE 2
FINALS**

A WORLD CUP MANAGEMENT SIMULATION

Summer 1984 and English International football is at its lowest ebb. We have failed to qualify for the European Nations Cup, and had a string of very poor international results. In a few months we will set out on the '86 World Cup qualifying trail. You have been given the most important job of restoring English pride in their football. You have a match in Paris, the USSR at Wembley, and a South American tour, to assemble a team, first to qualify, and then to beat the world's best in Mexico.

TAPE 1 (Qualifiers)

- ★ Current squad of 16 players + 20 user defined players.
- ★ Friendlies in Paris, at Wembley + South American tour.
- ★ ANY team formation you choose. 2 from 5 substitutes.
- ★ In match tactics: any no. of individual player adjustments.
- ★ Your qualification group: full results and table.

TAPE 2 (Finals)

- ★ Choose a 20 man squad to take to the finals.
- ★ Group of 4 prelims. 16 to final knockout comp.
- ★ Extra Time, PENALTY SHOOT-OUTS, where relevant.
- ★ Formation and strength information on opposition.
- ★ 2 from 9 substitutes (the FA tells us so).

ENGLAND'S GAMES: FULL PITCH, 22 MAN, 3D GRAPHICS & SOUND EFFECTS

QUAL-SOFT comments: With 5 levels of play, 12 depths of sophistication, and "fun" graphics, this game can be enjoyed by an 8 year old youngster as a "fun" game, and by the most sophisticated as a tactical/strategy challenge of the highest order.

PACKAGE: Tape 1 plus Tape 2 plus 20 Page Manual in "Video Cassette" style pack. Only £9.95 (57K RAM usage. Some would call this a MEGAGAME!)

QUALSOFT GUARANTEE: Sent by 1ST CLASS POST on day of the order with P.O., Cheque, Access payment is received. Telephone Access orders accepted.

QUAL-SOFT,
Dept. EU,
18 Hazelmere Rd.,
Stevenage, Herts SG2 8RX.

**Tel: 0438
721936**

Please supply:
MEXICO '86
Electron ☐
BBC 'B' ☐

Name:
Address:
Access No. (if applicable)

A COMBAT READY PHANTOM II WILL COST YOU £14M

"Well produced and technically good futuristic combat flight simulation featuring some of the best and smoothest 3D graphics I've come across on the Beeb." —

Computer Trade Weekly

**RATED 8 OUT OF 10
FOR QUALITY,
GRAPHICS,
PLAYABILITY & VALUE!**



More than 'just' a very fast full-flight Simulator 'Phantom Combat' offers the excitement and energy of 1500 mph air to air combat in high resolution 3D colour graphics. This 100% machine code package has been written by a military flight simulator software engineer together with the B.A. captain who wrote the best selling '747' simulator for Doctor Soft.

A SIMULATOR INSIDE A SIMULATOR

In one of the training modes (formation mode, FORM) it is actually possible to fly the Phantom AND control the Enemy aircraft which can be clearly seen flying in 3D outside your fully equipped cockpit. Alternatively, a friend can pilot the enemy (on separate keys) while you attack.

THE ADVERSARY

Now, at last, enemy aircraft are NOT shown as simple 'sprites', they are computer drawn, navigated and 'flown' at a smooth 15 Frames per second. The delta outlines reflect Soviet Mig 21 (Fishbed) & Su 15 (Flagon) performance. In combat mode (CBAT) they fight back, intelligently and dangerously.

INSIDE

Instrumentation is comprehensive with a wealth of clear and precise displays, featuring both analogue and digital readouts, eg speed in knots as shown on a dial AND digitally, with a separate Mach number display; radar computed target range altitude and bearing shown; target pointer and out-sight military 'Tacan' navigation (Tactical air navigation) etc.

'OUTSIDE'

External views includes: Horizon, other aircraft, a network of ground detail points, separate landing runways and animated 'strobe' approach lighting. NO 'chunky' pixels, all objects are drawn in fine, high resolution coloured lines. The view is recomputed and redrawn 15 times every second.

AIR TO AIR COMBAT

Warning! There are no 'lives' but your single one, your score is ended and the program restarted if you are shot down or crash. This motivates you to try and 'bring home' a damaged aircraft. Many different forms of damage can occur. Most are survivable, eg a near up runway landing is smooth enough. If you can't land, use the EJECTION seat and survive.

THE BEST ALTERNATIVE?.. £9.95

PHANTOM COMBAT

Flight Simulator

3rd generation flight software

by Nick Brown and Roger Selby



DOCTOR SOFT
simulations
Doctor Soft Advanced Software

P.O. Box 66 - East Preston - Linsteadhampton
West Sussex BN14 2TX

Telephone: (0903) 770044
Accounts: (0903) 776000
Telex: DocSoft 878152 (WCTC)

Available at your Local Dealer, distributed by
Microdealer, Leisuresoft, & Centresoft, Also direct from
Doctor Soft:



MAIL ORDER
FIRST CLASS BY RETURN,
POST FREE



BBC ☐

ELECTRON ☐

BBC DISK* ☐

*Add £3 for disk version. Cheques/PO payable to "Doctor Soft Ltd" or state Access No. Overseas: add Airmail at cost.

Name

Address



**BBC 32K
ELECTRON versions**

Necromancer

ONCE upon a time, in a land far far away, there lived an evil necromancer.

He terrorised the villagers and stole all their valuables.

Your task is to search the land and return five items of treasure.

There are 48 different locations and many puzzles and obstacles to overcome.

You must give the computer instructions in the form of simple one or two word sentences such as GET TORCH or THROW ROPE.

All instructions must be in capitals only. If your command is not understood then try saying it in a different way.

The data has been coded by shifting the Ascii value of the descriptions in the data statements, which makes it more difficult to solve the game by examining the listing.

Take extra care when entering these lines.

Undo the wizard's wicked work in this adventure by STEVE LUCAS



Necromancer listing

```

10 REM The Necromancer
20 REM Version 1B
30 REM By S.W.Lucas
40 REM (c) Electron User
50 PI=5:SI=0:MODE 6:VDU1
9,0,4,0,0,0:aa$="You can't
go that way!":ab$="O.K.":ac
$="Don't be ridiculous":ad$
="The bridge comes down.":a
e$="You don't have them."
60 PRINTTAB(12,2)"The Ne
cromancer""SPC4"An advent
ure game by S.W. Lucas"
70PRINT""For many year
s past, the villagers have
been terrorised by the evil
Necromancer,who has stolen
all their money."
80PRINT""Your task is t
o search the land, recover t
he treasure and return it t
o the      mansion where y
ou start."
90VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
100 DIM SX(48,3),Q$(48),V
$(5),G$(23),B$(23),N$(23),W
$(23),AX(23)
110 FORX=1TO48:READQ$(X):
T$=Q$(X):PROCcode:Q$(X)=H$:
FORY=0TO3:READSZ(X,Y):NEXTY
,X
120DATA JD!B!TNBMM!RVBSSZ
/,0,7,2,0,PO!B!OBSSPX!GPPUR
BUI!BU!UIF!CPUUPN!PG!B!TUFF
Q!DMJGG/,0,0,3,1
130DATA BU!UIF!UPQ!PG!B!E
JTVTFE!NJOFT1B6U/,0,0,0,2,1
D!B!TNBMM!CPBUZBSE/,0,10,5,
0
140DATA PVUTJEF!BD!PWFSSS
PXQ!NBQTJPD/,0,0,0,4,JD!B!N
BSHF!BMMXBZ!/UIF!TUBJST!B
WF!!!!DPMMBQTFE/,0,11,0,0
150DATA PD!B!OBSSPX!GPPUR

```


FIRST BYTE ELECTRON JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Printer
Interface
OUT NOW
Uses normal BBC printer commands
No software required!

**WORKS
WITH
MOST GAMES
£19.95**



ELECTRON JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Electron users! This is the add-on everyone wants. It's the Electron switched joystick interface from First Byte available now with free conversion tape that vastly extends your game range right away.

The interface operates with all 'Atari-style' 9-pin joysticks, and its many advanced design features put it way out in front for quality and reliability.

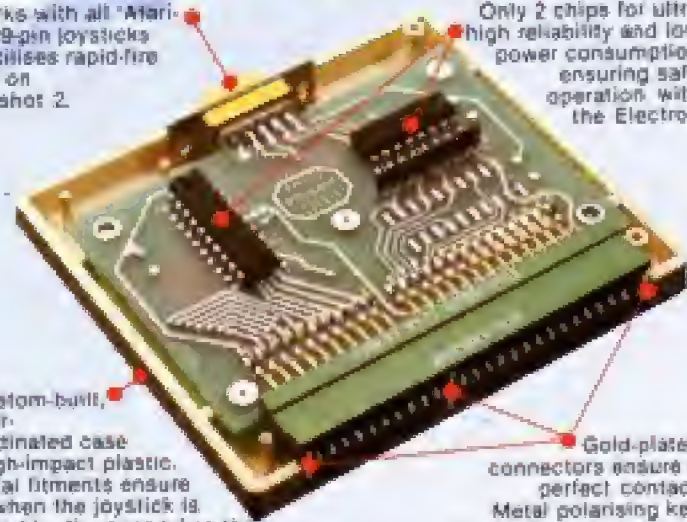
Look at these advanced design features.

Works with all 'Atari-style' 9-pin joysticks and utilises rapid-fire mode on Quickshot 2.

Only 2 chips for ultra-high reliability and low power consumption ensuring safe operation with the Electron.

Custom-built, colour-co-ordinated case in high-impact plastic. Special fitments ensure that when the joystick is plugged in, the case takes the strain, not the soldered joints.

Gold-plated connectors ensure a perfect contact. Metal polarising key and nylon end caps ensure positive locking.



AVAILABLE FROM  AND MOST
COMPUTER DEALERS

MAIL ORDER FORM

Please rush me the following items:

First Byte Joystick Interfaces at **£19.95**

First Byte Printer Interfaces at **£19.95**

TOTAL

I enclose a cheque made payable to FBC Systems Ltd,
I wish to pay by Access Visa Expiry date

Card No.

Signed

Name

Address

Tel



A GENUINE FIRST BYTE
ADD-ON

First Byte Computers,
10, Castlefields,
Main Centre, Derby.
DE1 2PE
Tel: Derby (0332) 365280

From Page 23

```

BUI/,1,0,0,0,JO:B!TNBMM!TRV
BSF/:B!MBSHF!PQFO!HBUF!!!!T
UBOET!UP!UIF!XFTU/,0,13,9,7
160DATA PO:B!MBOEJOH!TUBH
F/:B!TNBMM!CPBU!JT!!!!NPPS
FE!IFSF/,0,0,0,0,PO:B!TNBMM
!KFUUZ/:B!CPBU!JT!NPPSFE!IF
SF/,4,14,0,0
170DATA JO:B!LJUD!FO!GVMM
!P6!SYCCMF/,6,0,0,0,PVUTJEF
!UIF!GBDUPSZ!UIF!HBUFT!BSF
!!!!NPDLEF/,0,0,13,0
180DATA BU!UIF!CPUUPN!P6!
B!SHJHIU!P6!TUFQT/,0,0,0,12
,PO!UIF!CBOLT!P6!B!GBTU!GMP
XJOH!SJWFS/,10,0,0,0
190DATA JO:B!GJFHE!P6!QPQ
QJFT/,0,21,16,14,PVUTJEF!B!
TNBMM!DPUUBHF/,0,0,0,15
200DATA BU!UIF!FOE!P6!B!T
IPQJJOH!NBMN/,0,23,18,0,JO!
B!OBSSPX!BMMFZXBZ!TUFQT!MF
BE!EPXO/,0,24,19,17
210DATA BU!UIF!FOE!P6!B!D
BSSPX!BMMFZ/,0,0,0,18,JO!B!
BPSFTU!HMBEF/:B!UBMM!USFF!T
UBOET!!!ISF/,0,0,21,0
220DATA BU!UIF!TUBSU!P6!U
IF!BPSFTU/,15,26,0,20,JO!B!
TNBMM!SPPN!BO!PME!NBO!THFF
QT!JO!!!!JT!DIBJS/,0,0,0,0
230DATA JO!B!TIPQJJOH!NBM
N!BMM!UIF!TIPQT!BSF!!!!TIVU
/,17,27,0,0,JO!B!OBSSPX!QBT
TBHFXBZ/,18,0,0,0
240DATA JO!B!OFTU!BU!UIF!
UPQ!P6!B!USFF/,0,0,0,0,JO!B!
!DNFBJSJOH!JO!UIF!BPSFTU/,21
,0,0,0
250DATA PVUTJEF!B!TNBMM!T
IPQ/,23,0,0,0,BO!UIF!FOE!P6
!B!OBSSPX!QBTBHF/,24,0,29,
0
260DATA PO!B!NPVQUBJO!QBU
I/,0,0,30,28,CZ!B!NPBU!UIF
SF!T!B!ESBXCSJEHF!IFSF/,0,0
,31,29
270DATA JO!B!EBSL!BOE!HMP
PNZ!DPVSUIBSE/,0,36,0,30,JO
!B!UJOZ!TUPSFSPN!GVMM!P6!T
UBUVFT/,0,0,0,31
280DATA JO!B!TNBMM!TIFFU!
TIPQ/,0,0,0,0,BO!UIF!CPUUPN
!P6!UIF!EBSL!UPXFS/,0,0,35,
0
290DATA PO!B!OBSSPX!ESBXCS
JEHF/,38,40,0,34,PVUTJEF!B
!TNBMM!DPUUBHF/,31,41,0,0
300DATA JO!B!TNBMM!SPPN!G
VMM!P6!TNBMM!TQJEFT/,0,0,0
,0,JO!B!MPOH!XJOEJOH!QBTBHF
/,0,44,39,0
310DATA TUBOEJOH!OFTU!UP!
B!MBSHF!TUBUVF/,0,45,40,38,
JOTJEF!UIF!DBTUMF!XBMMT/,35
,46,0,0
320DATA JO!B!TNBMM!WJMMBH
F!TRYBSF/,36,47,42,0,TUBOEJ
OH!PVUTJEF!UIF!HMBWFZBSE!HB
UFT/,0,48,0,41
330DATA PO!B!TNBMM!JTBBOE
!JO!UIF!NJEEMF!P6!UIF!NBLF
/,0,0,0,0,PO!UIF!CBOLT!P6!B
!MBTU!VOEFSSHSPVOE!NBLF/,38,
0,45,0
340DATA JO!B!EBSL!BOE!HMP
PNZ!DBWFSO/,39,0,0,44,JO!BO
!PNFSSHSPX!HMBSEFO/,40,0,0,0
350DATA PVUTJEF!UIF!CBODL
TNJUI(T!TIPQ!JOIT!!!!DMPT
FE!BU!UIF!NPNFOU/,41,0,48,
0,JO!UIF!DIVSDIZBSE/,42,0,0
,47
360FORX=1TO23:READG$(X):T
$=G$(X):PROCcode=G$(X)=H$:R
EADBX(X),N$(X):T$=N$(X):PRO
Ccode:N$(X)=H$:NZ(X)=X:NEXT
370DATA "",25,"",80!FWJM!
USPMN,14,USPMN,B!IPCHPKJO,
24,IPCHPKJO
380DATA B!WVNUVSF,31,WVNU
VSF,80!FWJM!NPOTUFS,40,NPOT
UFS,B!WFOEJOH!NBDIJOF,41,NB
DIJOF
390DATA B!CSPDIF!DPJO,22,
DPJO,"",41,"",B!HMFBNJOH!TI
PSE,3,TXPSE,B!HPNEFO!DBTLFU
,43,DBTLFU
400DATA B!GMBNF!UISPIXFS,1
2,GMBNF!UISPIXFS,B!DSVDJGJY,
48,DSVDJGJY,"",26,"",80!PME
!XJCBSE,26,XJCBSE,B!TJMMFS!
DIBMJDF,32,DIBMJDF
410DATA TPNF!GMZTQSBZ,33,
GMZTQSBZ,B!IPSOFT!OFTU,46,
OFTU,B!NBHJD!XBOE,11,XBOE,"
",46,"",B!WFOPNPVT!TOJEFS,3
7,TOJEFS
420DATA B!QBJ5!P6!MFBUIFS
!HMPWFT,6,HMPWFT,B!NJU!UPSD
I,22,UPSDI,B!HPNEFO!FBHMF,2
5,FBHMF
430CLS:REPEAT
440PROCadv
450UNTILSZ>9
460CLS:PRINTTAB(10);"W e
11 Done""You have fo
und all the treasures and
killed the evil Necromanc
er.":END
470 END
480 DEFPROCcode
490H$="":FORTX=1TOLEN(T$)
:H$=H$+CHR$(ASC(MID$(T$,TX,
1))-1):NEXT
500ENDPROC
510DEFPROCadv
520K=0:A$="":PRINT"You a
re :-"Q$(PZ)":IFSZ(PZ,0)>0
THENA$="North"
530IFPZ=30THENPRINT"A sma
ll lever protrudes from the
wall."
540IFPZ=44ANDAX(12)=0THEN
X$="A vampire attacks me. I
wish I had brought so
mething to ward it off with
!":PROCclose
550IFPZ=50THENPRINT"A SIGN
READS 'DROP TREASURES HERE
'."
560IFSZ(PZ,1)>0ANDLEN(A$)
>0THENA$=A$+",South"ELSEIFS
Z(PZ,1)>0THENA$="South"
570IFSZ(PZ,2)>0ANDLEN(A$)
>0THENA$=A$+",East"ELSEIFSZ
(PZ,2)>0THENA$="East"
580IFSZ(PZ,3)>0ANDLEN(A$)
>0THENA$=A$+",West"ELSEIFSZ
(PZ,3)>0THENA$="West"
590IFPZ=50RPZ=16ORPZ=36OR
PZ=27THENA$=A$+",In"
600IFPZ=60THENA$=A$+",Out"
ELSE IFPZ=33ORPZ=22ORPZ=37
THENA$="Out"
610IFPZ=13THENA$=A$+",Up"
ELSEIFPZ=18THENA$=A$+",Down
"
620IFPZ<>25PRINT"You can
go :-"A$'
630SX=0:IFBZ(1)=5THENSZ=S
X+2
640IFBZ(10)=5THENSZ=SX+2
650IFBZ(13)=5THENSZ=SX+2
660IFBZ(15)=5THENSZ=SX+2
670IFBZ(19)=5THENSZ=SX+2
680EX=0:FORT=1TO23:FZ=0:I
FBZ(T)=PZTHENFZ=1
690IFFZ=1ANDEX=0THENPRINT
"You can see :-"
700IFFZ=1THENPRINTB$(T):E
X=1
710NEXT:INPUT"What do yo
u want to do now ",Z$:VDU7:
C$=LEFT$(Z$,3):D$=LEFT$(Z$,
4):CLS
720IF(C$="N"ORD$="60 N")A
NDSZ(PZ,0)>0THENPZ=SZ(PZ,0)
:K=1ELSEIF(C$="N"ORD$="60 N
")THENPRINTaa$:K=1
730IF(C$="S"ORD$="60 S")A
NDSZ(PZ,1)>0THENPZ=SZ(PZ,1)
:K=1ELSEIF(C$="S"ORD$="60 S
")THENPRINTaa$:K=1
740IF(C$="E"ORD$="60 E")A
NDSZ(PZ,2)>0THENPZ=SZ(PZ,2)
:K=1ELSEIF(C$="E"ORD$="60 E
")THENPRINTaa$:K=1
750IF(C$="W"ORD$="60 W")A
NDSZ(PZ,3)>0THENPZ=SZ(PZ,3)
:K=1ELSEIF(C$="W"ORD$="60 W
")THENPRINTaa$:K=1
760IFC$="CLI"THENPROCa EL
SEIFC$="UP"THENPROCb ELSEIF
C$="DOW"THENPROCc ELSEIFC$=
"IN"THENPROCd ELSEIFC$="OUT
"THENPROCe
770IFC$="SET"ORC$="TAK"TH
ENPROCf ELSEIFC$="INV"THENP
ROCH ELSEIFC$="DRO"ORC$="LE
A"THENPROCi ELSEIFC$="SWI"TH
ENPROCj
780IFC$="ROM"ORC$="SAI"TH
ENPROCk ELSEIFC$="PUL"THENP
ROCI ELSEIFC$="WEA"THENPROC
n ELSEIFC$="PLU"THENPROCn E
LSEIFC$="JUN"THENPROCo ELSE
IFC$="SCO"THENK=1:PRINT"You
have scored ";SZ;" out of
10."
790IFC$="SPR"THENPROCp EL
SEIFC$="INS"THENK=1:PROCq E
LSEIFC$="TRA"THENK=1:PROCr
ELSEIFC$="REL"THENK=1:PROCs
800IFC$="STA"THENPROCT EL
SEIFC$="USE"THENK=1:PROCu E
LSEIFC$="GIV"THENK=1:PROCv
ELSEIFC$="THR"THENK=1:PROCw
810IFC$="HEL"ANDPZ<>31THE
NK=1:PRINT"I've not a clue
what to do here!" ELSEIFC$=
"PRA"THENK=1:PRINT"That mad
e me feel better." ELSEIFC$=
"HEL"THENK=1:PRINT"It does
n't like light!"
820 IF C$="LOO" THEN PRIN
T"You see nothing special."
:K=1 ELSE IF C$="SAV" THEN
K=1:PROCsave ELSE IF C$="LO
A" THEN K=1:PROCload
830IFC$="QUI"THENK=1:PROC
quit

```


From Page 25

```

840IFK=0PRINT"I'm sorry I
don't understand you!"
850ENDPROC
860DEFPROCa
870K=1:IFP<>20THENPRINTa
c$ ELSEP=25:PRINTab$
880ENDPROC
890DEFPROCb
900K=1:IFP<>13THENPRINTa
c$ ELSEP=18:PRINTab$
910ENDPROC
920DEFPROCc
930K=1:IFP<>18THENPRINTa
c$ ELSEP=13:PRINTab$
940ENDPROC
950DEFPROCd
960K=1:IFP=5THENP=6:END
PROC ELSEIFP=16THENP=22:EN
DPROC ELSEIFP=36THENP=37
:ENDPROC ELSEIFP=27THENP=
33:ENDPROC
970PRINT"You can't!":ENDP
ROC
980DEFPROCe
990K=1:IFP=6THENP=5:END
PROC ELSEIFP=22THENP=16:EN
DPROC ELSEIFP=37THENP=36
:ENDPROC ELSEIFP=33THENP=
27:ENDPROC
1000PRINT"You can't!":ENDP
ROC
1010DEFPROCf
1020K=1:PROCg
1030IFL<1ENDPROC
1040EX=0:FORX=1TO23:IFB(X
)=P&ANDN(X)=X THENEX=1
1050NEXT:IFE=0ENDPROC
1060IFR=20RR=30RR=40RR=50R
R=60RR=140RR=200RR=23THENP
RINTac$:ENDPROC
1070AX(R)=1:EX=0:FORX=1TO5
:IFV(X)=""THENV(X)=6*(N(X
R)):EX=1:X=6
1080NEXT:IFE=0PRINT>Your
hands are full!":ENDPROC
1090B(N(XR))=0:ENDPROC
1100ENDPROC
1110DEFPROCg
1120L$="":XL=INSTR(2$, " ")
:R=0:L=0:L$=RIGHT$(2$, (LEN
(2$)-XL))
1130IFLEN(L$)<2THENRETURN
1140FORX=1TO23:IFLEFT$(N$(
X),LEN(L$))=L$THENL=1:R=X
1150NEXT:ENDPROC
1160DEFPROC
1170K=1:EX=0:PRINT>You are

```

```

carrying :-":FORX=1TO5:IFV
$(X)<>" THENPRINTV$(X):EX=1
1180NEXT:IFE=0THENPRINT"N
othing at all"
1190IFAX(21)=2THENPRINT>You
u are wearing the gloves."
1200ENDPROC
1210DEFPROCi
1220K=1:PROCg:IFL=0THENPR
INT>You don't have ":L$:END
PROC
1230EX=0:FORX=1TO5:IFV$(X)
=6*(N(XR))THENV$(X)="" :EX=1
1240NEXT:IFE=0THENPRINT>You
ou're not carrying ":L$:END
PROC
1250B(N(XR))=P:AX(R)=0
1260ENDPROC
1270DEFPROCj
1280K=1:IFP=43THENP=44:P
RINTab$:ENDPROC
1290IFP=44THENP=43:PRINT
ab$:ENDPROC
1300IFP=90RP=100RP=14TH
ENPRINT"The water's too dee
p!":ENDPROC
1310PRINTac$:ENDPROC
1320DEFPROCk
1330K=1:IFP<90RP>10THENP
RINTac$:ENDPROC ELSEPRINTab
$:"You step into the boat a
nd start rowing."
1340TIME=0:REPEATUNTILTIME
>300:CLS:PRINT>You reach th
e shore and step out.":IFP
=10THENP=9ELSEP=10

```

```

1350ENDPROC
1360DEFPROCl
1370K=1:IFP<>30THENPRINT"
You see nothing to pull her
e!":ENDPROC
1380IFAX(21)<>2THENX$="You
receive a fatal electric s
hock!":PROCclose
1390SX(30,1)=35:PRINTad$:E
NDPROC
1400DEFPROCclose
1410CLS:PRINTX$:"You are
dead.""Would you like to
play again <Y/N>"
1420REPEAT:A$=GET$:UNTILIN
STR("YyNn",A$)>0
1430IFA$="Y"ORA$="y"THENRU
N ELSEPRINT"Goodbye. Thank
you for playing.":END
1440DEFPROCm
1450K=1:PROCg:IFR<>21THENP
RINTac$:ENDPROC ELSEIFAX(21
)=0THENPRINTae$:ENDPROC EL
S EAX(21)=2:PRINTab$:ENDPROC
1460DEFPROCn
1470K=1:PROCg:IFP<>25ORAX
(23)>0PRINT>You can't!":ENDP
ROC ELSEB(23)=0:AX(23)=1:P
RINTab$:"It flies away!":6$
(1)="A DIAMOND":N(1)="DIAM
OND":ENDPROC
1480DEFPROCo
1490K=1:IFP<>25THENPRINT"
You can't!":ENDPROC ELSEP=2
0:PRINT>You land safely in
a pile of leaves.":ENDPROC

```

```

1500DEFPROCp
1510K=1:IFAX(16)=0THENPRIN
T>You can't!":ENDPROC ELSEIF
P<>46THENPRINT"nothing hap
pens":ENDPROC ELSEPRINT>You
kill them all":B(17)=0:6$
(19)="A LARGE RUBY":N(19)=
"RUBY":ENDPROC
1520DEFPROCq
1530IFP<>41THENPRINT"Not
here!":ENDPROC ELSEIFAX(7)=
0THENPRINT>You can't!":ENDP
ROC ELSEPRINTab$:"The machin
e dispenses":B(8)="A SPIDE
R TRAP":N(8)="TRAP"
1540FORX=1TO5:IFV$(X)=6$(7
)THENV$(X)=""
1550NEXT:ENDPROC
1560DEFPROCr
1570IFP<>37ORAX(14)>0THEN
PRINTac$:ENDPROC ELSEIFAX(8
)=0THENX$="The spider bites
you....aagghh":PROCclose
1580FORX=1TO5:IFV$(X)=6$(8
)THENB(8)="A TRAP WITH A S
PIDER IN":V$(X)=6$(8):AX(14
)=3
1590NEXT:BX(20)=0:PRINTab$
:ENDPROC
1600DEFPROC
1610IFAX(14)=0ORAX(8)=0THE
NPRINT>You can't!":ENDPROC E
LSEIFP<>40THENPRINT"The sp
ider refuses to move":ENDPR
OC
1620SX(40,3)=39:IFB(5)=0T

```



```

HENPRINT"Nothing happens":E
NDPROC ELSEBZ(5)=0:PRINT"Th
e spider crawls out and bit
es it.":ENDPROC
1630DEFPROCt
1640K=1:IFAZ(9)=0THENPRINT
"What with?":ENDPROC ELSEPR
OCg
1650IFR=3ORR=4ORR=5ORR=14O
RR=20ORR=23THENX$="A vampir
e bat attacks me from behin
d.":PROCLOSE ELSEX(14,2)=1
5:PRINTab$:6$(2)="A DEAD TR
OLL":ENDPROC
1660DEFPROCu
1670PROCg:IFR<>11THENPRINT
"You can't use ";L$:ENDPROC
ELSEIFAZ(11)=0THENPRINT"Yo
u haven't got it!":ENDPROC
ELSEIFPZ<>24THENPRINT"Nothi
ng happens.":ENDPROC
1680G$(3)="A PILE OF SCORC
HED BONES":SZ(24,1)=28:PRIN
Tab$:ENDPROC
1690DEFPROCv
1700PROCg:IFR<>18THENPRINT

```

```

ac$:ENDPROC ELSEIFPZ<>26THE
NPRINT"not here!":ENDPROC E
LSEIFAZ(18)=0THENPRINT"How?
":ENDPROC
1710FORX=1TO5:IFV$(X)=6$(1
8)THENV$(X)=""
1720NEXTX:AZ(18)=0:6$(13)="
AN EMERALD":N$(13)="EMERALD
":PRINT"He thanks me and of
fers me an emerald.":ENDPRD
C
1730DEFPROCw
1740PROCg
1750IFR<>22THENPRINT"I don
't see much point!":ENDPROC
ELSEIFPZ<>31PRINT"That isn
't going to be much good!":
ENDPROC
1760IFAZ(22)=0THENPRINT"Yo
u don't have it!":ENDPROC
1770IFSZ(31,2)>0PRINT"You'
ve already done that!":ENDP
ROC ELSEX(31,2)=32:PRINT"I
t flies away!":BZ(4)=0:PROC
i
1780ENDPROC

```

```

1790DEFPROCsave
1800PRINT"Please insert ta
pe/disc now :-"
1810Z=OPENOUT("data")
1820FOR X=1 TO 48:PRINTZ,
B$(X)
1830FOR Y=0 TO 3:PRINTZ,S
X(X,Y):NEXT Y,X
1840FOR X=1 TO 23:PRINTZ,
6$(X),BZ(X),N$(X),NZ(X),AZ(
X):NEXT X
1850FOR X=0 TO 5:PRINTZ,V
$(X):NEXT X
1860PRINTZ,PX,SX
1870CLOSEZ
1880PRINT"Data file create
d."
1890ENDPROC
1900DEFPROCload
1910PRINT"Please insert ta
pe/disc now :-"
1920Z=OPENIN("data")
1930FOR X=1 TO 48:INPUTZ,
B$(X)
1940FOR Y=0 TO 3:INPUTZ,S
X(X,Y):NEXT Y,X

```

```

1950FOR X=1 TO 23:INPUTZ,
6$(X),BZ(X),N$(X),NZ(X),AZ(
X):NEXT X
1960FOR X=0 TO 5:INPUTZ,V
$(X):NEXT X
1970INPUTZ,PX,SX
1980CLOSEZ
1990PRINTab$
2000ENDPROC
2010DEFPROCquit
2020PRINT"Do you want to s
ave your position first (Y)
es/(N)o ?"
2030REPEAT
2040A$=GET$:UNTIL INSTR("Y
yNn",A$)>0
2050IFA$="Y"ORA$="y"THENPR
OCsave
2060PRINT"Goodbye. Thank y
ou for playing."
2070 END

```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 61.

BBC/ELECTRON PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Our educational software is used in thousands of schools and homes throughout Great Britain.

EDUCATIONAL 1

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £6.95 Disc £8.95

Hours of fun and learning for children aged five to nine years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy counting, maths, spelling and telling the time. The tape includes six programs: MATH 1, MATH 2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, SPELL and CLOCK.

... 'An excellent mixture of games'... Personal Software - Autumn 1983.

EDUCATIONAL 2

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £6.95 Disc £8.95

Although similar to Educational 1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at seven to twelve year olds. The tape includes MATH 1, MATH 2, AREA, MEMORY, CUBECOUNT and SPELL.

FUN WITH NUMBERS

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £6.95 Disc £8.95

These programs will teach and test basic counting, addition and subtraction skills for four to seven year olds. The tape includes COUNTING, ADDING, SUBTRACTION and an arcade type game called ROCKET MATHS which will exercise addition and subtraction. With sound and visual effects.

'These are excellent programs which teachers on the project have no hesitation in recommending to other teachers.'... Computers in Classroom Project.

FUN WITH WORDS

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £6.95 Disc £8.95

Start your fun with alphabet puzzle, continue your play with VOWELS, learn the difference between THERE and THEIR, have games with SUFFIXES and reward yourself with a game of HANGMAN.

'Very good indeed'... A&B Computing - Jan/Feb 1984

JIGSAW AND

SLIDING PUZZLES

by P. Warner

BBC/ELECTRON

Tape £4.95 Disc £8.95

There are two jigsaw and four sliding puzzles on a 3 x 3 and 4 x 4 grid. Each program starts off at an easy level to ensure initial success but gradually becomes harder. It helps children to develop spatial imagination and in solving problems. The tape includes: OBLONG, JIGSAW, HOUSE, NUMBERS, CLOWN and LETTERS.

SPECIAL OFFER

Buy three titles and deduct £3.00

Add 50p p&p per order. Please state BBC or ELECTRON or 40 or 80 track for discs

Golem Ltd, Dept E, 77 Qualitas, Bracknell, Berks RG12 4QG. Tel: 0344 50726

THE BOSS

ELECTRON £6.95

NOW FOR THE ELECTRON!

The most complete, compulsive and entertaining football management game ever!

- 4 divisions • FA Cup • European Cup • European Cup Winners' Cup • Promotion/Relegation • Transfers
- Suspensions • Injuries • Substitutes • Name team • Team selection
- Choose/change team formation • Weekly league tables • Reserve squad



PEAKSOFT

Check with your retailer, phone your Access/Visa number, or just note your name, address, computer and game required on the back of your cheque or PO.

48 QUEEN STREET, BALDERTON, NEWARK, NOTTS. Tel: 0636 705230

IN this, the final article in the FX series, I'm going to describe some important calls that haven't been dealt with previously.

We'll also be taking a look at interrupts and how they can aid our programming. First let us consider the following set of calls:

*FX131
*FX137
*FX139
*FX140
*FX141

Before trying them out take a look at Program I. The procedure in it allows us to make an OSBYTE call by entering PROCf(A,X,Y) where A, X and Y are the numbers following the *FX command.

In addition it allows us to see the result of making that call; we can use it to read values

```
10 REM Program I
20 REM
30 REM
40 *KEY1PRINT "PROCf(
, , ) >": INPUT "aZ,xZ,yZ:P
ROCf(aZ,xZ,yZ):PRINT "aZ x
Z yZ "aZxZyZ:M
50 END
60 DEFPROCf(aaZ,xxZ,yyZ
)
70 AZ=aaZ
80 XZ=xxZ
90 YZ=yyZ
100 oZ=USR(&FFF4)
110 aZ=oZAND&FF
120 xZ=(oZAND&FF00)DIV&10
0
130 yZ=(oZAND&FF0000)DIV&
10000
140 rZ=(oZAND&FF000000)DI
V&1000000
150 ENDPROC
```

Program I

Line 40 sets up a function key so that using the procedure is made easier. When f1 is pressed the prompt:

PROCf(x , ,))

appears. Simply entering the three values of A, X and Y separated by commas causes the procedure to be called and the results displayed on the screen.

An explanation of the work-

ings of the procedure can be found in Part 3 of the FX series in the October 1985 edition of *Electron User*.

Let's take a look at those calls now. Table I lists them with their equivalent statement in Basic.

Let's start with *FX137. It's possible to switch the cassette motor on by entering *MOTOR1. Alternatively *FX137,1 or PROCf(137,1,0) can be used.

You might ask what is the advantage in using OSBYTE

&72 respectively. Enter the following:

```
?&70=137: ?&71=1: ?&72=0: CALL
&900
```

To switch the cassette off again the following is used:

```
?&70=137: ?&71=0: ?&72=0: CALL
&900
```

Now to the next call. *FX141 is the same as *ROM and selects the ROM filing system. This is only of interest to users with a Plus 1 or some other hardware enabling

JOHN WOOLLARD concludes his series on *FX calls

over the usual call? In Basic programs there's none, but in machine code programming the advantage is clear.

This call and the others in this group can, by using OSBYTE, be carried out easily.

Program II contains a very short assembly language routine for making a single OSBYTE call.

The operations on lines 80 and 130 ensure that the program can be called at any time without loss of data. That's most important, especially when we come to the use of interrupts later.

You can test Program II by switching on your cassette player.

The values of A, X and Y that are to be used by the OSBYTE call are first stored in the safe locations of &70, &71 and

| | |
|--------|--------|
| *FX131 | PAGE |
| *FX137 | *MOTOR |
| *FX139 | *OPT |
| *FX140 | *TAPE |
| *FX141 | *ROM |

Table I. *FX calls and their Basic equivalent

ROMs to be plugged in.

By using *FX141 followed by *CAT a catalogue of any ROM software is given.

While the ROM filing system is selected it is not possible to spool files (that gives "Bad command") but *EXEC, *CAT, LOAD and CHAIN work as usual. Even without a Plus 1 present, *ROM or *FX141 do not give errors.

You can use *TAPE or *FX140 to select the tape filing system. You can see if it's been selected correctly by checking for a normal response to *CAT, *SPOOL, LOAD or CHAIN.

*FX131 can be used to find the value of PAGE. That's the address at which Basic programs are stored.

The value of PAGE is calculated by multiplying the result of the call in the Y register by 256. Enter:

```
PROCf(131,0,0)
```

and then:

```
PRINT*YZ*256
```

You should get 000 unless you have a Plus 3 fitted, in

```
10 REM Program II
20 REM
30 REM
40 FORoptZ=@Y02STEP2
50 PI=&900
60 [OPToptZ
70 .startZ
80 PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:P
HA
90 .osbyteZ
100 LDA&70:LDX&71:LDY&72
110 JSR&FFF4
120 .rtsZ
130 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:P
LP
140 RTS
150 ]
160 NEXT
```

Program II

which case the result is 1000.

The value does not truly reflect PAGE, but shows the operating system high water mark (OSHW). That value moves from &E00 if hardware that requires memory, such as the Plus 3 advanced disc filing system, is fitted.

Another occasion that causes it to move is when memory is set aside for defining extra characters. This is carried out by calling OSBYTE with A equal to 20. The X value determines how much memory is set aside.

Try entering *FX20,6 and then looking to the value of the OSHWM. On an unexpanded Electron it moves to &1400. *FX20,6 allows the maximum number of characters to be redefined.

Let's now turn to *FX139. This is equivalent to *OPT. It's used to change the way in which the computer responds when loading programs from tape and disc.

By changing the two values set by *OPT1 and *OPT2 the performance of the computer can be made to meet the

rruptions

*FX Part Six OS CALLS

needs of the user.

In all of the following cases the use of *OPT is exactly the same as *FX139, followed by the two values. Table II lists the calls and their effect upon the loading process.

The computer can be put to its default condition by using *OPT without additional values. This is the same as setting *OPT1,1 and *OPT2,1. After an instruction to load a program has been entered the computer prints:

Searching

When it finds the correct program it displays:

Loading

and the name of the program. Upon meeting a load error the computer responds with the message:

Data?
Rewind tape
Searching

If *OPT1,0 is used no messages appear. When the program has correctly loaded the prompt appears, but with no other indication that a new program is present.

If a load error is encountered the message to rewind the tape is given. That is controlled by the *OPT2 call.

*OPT1,2 gives further information about the program that has been loaded. It's particularly useful when loading machine code files.

The information states how long the program is and the load and execution addresses specified when it was saved.

Under this condition spooled files are named when they are EXECuted. However their length is not given.

*OPT1,2 does not give extra information about the cause of any load error that may occur.

*OPT2,0 and *OPT2,2 cause loading to abort if an error occurs, and usually this in

turn causes a "Bad program" error. The prompt to Rewind the tape does not appear.

*OPT2,1 is the default state, and is the most user-friendly.

When an error is met the loading sequence does not abort. The message to rewind the tape is given but may be ignored if a second copy of the file is on the tape.

The computer will start loading the second copy from the point where the error occurred on the first copy. For this reason it is always wise to make multiple copies of any program when recording on tape.

A further use of the OPT call is made by disc filing systems. *OPT4 sets up a disc's

puter.

If *OPT4,0 is entered the computer starts up as normal.

All of the FX calls discussed so far have an equivalent command in Basic. The main reason for knowing of them is to enable the activity to be carried out from within a machine code program.

I am now in the habit of using FX calls whenever I can so that the future conversion of any of my Basic programs to assembly language can be made less difficulty.

Program II shows how easily an FX call can be made from assembly language, so do not be afraid to try machine code subroutines out in your own programs.

We can now turn our

the interrupt routine before returning to the original program.

A nice analogy is to think of me sitting writing this article. I'm busy working away when the telephone rings, that's an interrupt.

I must answer the telephone and then get back to my work afterwards.

Unlike my telephone calls, it's unwise for a computer interrupt to last for more than a few milliseconds, as this may prevent the Electron's processor acting correctly.

There are all sorts of interrupts going on all the time inside the computer, but we're concerned with the ones we can control and therefore use to improve our programming skills.

Fortunately it's easy to get at some of the interrupts by using simple FX calls.

Table III outlines some of the reasons – termed dynamic conditions or events – that can be used to initiate an interrupt.

We can use any of these to make the computer stop working on the program in memory and to do something else before returning to the original program.

Here's a brief example of one application using *FX14,0. With this we can make an interrupt occur each time a particular buffer becomes empty.

Perhaps you've developed a graphics display and wish to add sound to it. It may be extremely difficult to synchronise the commands to produce the sounds with the commands to display the graphics.

When the computer is carrying out the graphics instruction it may hold up the sound output, or the sound output may hold up the graphics.

The solution is to have a

| | | |
|---------|------------|---|
| *OPT1,0 | *FX139,1,0 | No error messages are given. |
| *OPT1,1 | *FX139,1,1 | Short error messages are given. |
| *OPT1,2 | *FX139,1,2 | Load and execution addresses are given. |
| *OPT2,0 | *FX139,2,0 | Computer ignores all errors and does not prompt you to rewind the tape. |
| *OPT2,1 | *FX139,2,1 | Computer asks you to try again by rewinding the tape. |
| *OPT2,2 | *FX139,2,2 | Computer aborts the operation. |

Table II: *FX139

response to auto-booting.

If Shift+Break are pressed together the Electron searches for a file called IBOOT on disc. Given the opportunity, it will either *LOAD, *RUN or *EXEC the file if found.

The values used are:

*OPT4,0 Do nothing
*OPT4,1 *LOAD IBOOT
*OPT4,2 *RUN IBOOT
*OPT4,3 *EXEC IBOOT

I use the facility to CHAIN a menu. The required program can then be loaded by pressing a single key.

The facility is used by commercial programs to enable auto loading. If IBOOT is not found the Electron will freeze and you'll have to press Ctrl+Break to reset the com-

attention towards the last two calls of this series, *FX13 and *FX14. Before we take a look at what they do I'd better introduce you to interrupts.

One book I have states that an interrupt is a peripheral initiated subroutine, whereas another says it's a hardware signal to the microprocessor indicating that something requires immediate attention.

Here's my definition: An interrupt is what happens when any part of the computer, or bits added on to the back, stops the computer doing the job in hand and makes it do something else.

The computer carries out its tasks normally until an interrupt occurs, then it processes

→

21st. Software

(BBC VERSIONS AVAILABLE)

PRESENTS A SELECTION OF HARDWARE, UTILITIES & SOFTWARE FOR THE ELECTRON

PLAY GAMES AT
YOUR OWN SPEED
OR FREEZE FRAME
WITH "SLOMO"

R.R.P. £14.95 OUR PRICE £13.45
Fully compatible with the Plus 1

SLOGGER ROMBOXES

ROMBOX R.R.P. £44.95 OUR PRICE £41.95
ROMBOX - P
Built in Ceramics Printer Interface + Free
Printer ROM R.R.P. £69.95 OUR PRICE £64.95

PLUS1 SOFTWARE ACORN/SONT GAMES DISC

(Contains: Maze, Firebug & Planetoids)
R.R.P. £19.75 OUR PRICE £17.95
Database R.R.P. £19.75 OUR PRICE £17.95

FALLIN' 3 PACK

2 Cassettes: WEST (Text adv) £7.95
LASER REFLEX (End. Arc. games) £4.95

R.R.P. £12.90

OUR PRICE £4.95

FIRST BYTE JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Includes conversion tape £19.94
+ Quickshot II Joystick £12.99
TOTAL £32.94 OUR PRICE £27.99

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE'S SMASH PACK 3 CASSETTES

Catchup (Shoot the Centipede)
Percy Penguin (Crash the Snowball)
Zany Kong Jnr. (Climb the over-leaves - watch
out for the snappers!)
Fantastic value
All 3 for just £7.95!

New

MACSEN'S GOLD RUN

11 PLAYER SEQUEL TO BLOCKBUSTERS!
R.R.P. £8.95 OUR PRICE £8.95

New

IMAGINE'S

YIE AR KUNG FU
R.R.P. £8.95 OUR PRICE £8.95

SLOGGER SOFTWARE ROMS

ELKMAN R.R.P. £17.50 OUR PRICE £15.75
STARMON (machine code monitor)
R.R.P. £22.50 OUR PRICE £20.25
T2P3 Tape to Disc R.R.P. £19.95
OUR PRICE £18.65
STARWORD 16K ROM
R.R.P. £34.50 OUR PRICE £31.75
STARGRAPH GRAPHICS ROM
R.R.P. £21.95 OUR PRICE £19.95
TP2CU
(Tape to Console)
R.R.P. £19.95 OUR PRICE 18.65

3 ACORNS PACK

3 CASSETTES
BOXER (Catch the balloons, watch out for your
opponent)
STARSHIP COMMAND (Famous Arc)
DESK DIARY (Helpful aid for the important days
in your diary)
R.R.P. £20.97 OUR PRICE £18.45

FIRST BYTE JOYSTICK I/FACE

Includes conversion tape
R.R.P. £19.95 OUR PRICE £18.25

VINE MICRO5 ADDCOM

R.R.P. £28.00
OUR PRICE £26.00

SLOGGER SOFTWARE ROMS

ELKMAN R.R.P. £17.50 OUR PRICE £15.75
STARMON (machine code monitor)
R.R.P. £22.50 OUR PRICE £20.25
T2P3 Tape to Disc R.R.P. £19.95
OUR PRICE £18.65
STARWORD 16K ROM
R.R.P. £34.50 OUR PRICE £31.75
STARGRAPH GRAPHICS ROM
R.R.P. £21.95 OUR PRICE £19.95

KANSAS CITY

"GOLD" PACK
3 Cassettes: Multi Level
Excellent Full Colour Graphics
1 SNAKE (ARC. Revenge)
2 MANIC MOWER (Protect Your Trees!)
3 CAVEMAN (Dig for Gold & Diamonds)
R.R.P. £28.95 OUR PRICE £26.95!!!

| A/NF | R.R.P. | OUR PRICE |
|---------------------------|--------|-----------|
| Bargain Pack | 14.95 | 12.95 |
| AARDVARK | | |
| Fish | 7.00 | 6.90 |
| Zelga | 7.90 | 6.90 |
| A.C. PRODUCTS | | |
| Advanced Disc, Teeter Rom | 34.50 | 32.20 |
| ACORN/SONT | | |
| Elite | 12.95 | 11.85 |
| Magic Mushrooms | 11.95 | 10.95 |
| Snooper | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Sphinx Adventure | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Starship Command | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Aradians | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Free Fall | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Maze | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Maze | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Boon | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Philosophers Dilem | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Snapper | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Mammoth | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Hopper | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Chess | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Business Games | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Desk Diary | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Firebug | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Forth | 16.85 | 15.35 |
| Lisp | 16.85 | 15.35 |
| Personal Money Management | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| Top of Knowledge | 6.99 | 5.99 |
| View Rom Cartridge | 28.99 | 27.66 |
| Viewhear Rom Cartridge | 28.99 | 27.66 |
| Hopper ROM (Car) | 14.95 | 13.45 |
| Snapper ROM (Car) | 14.95 | 13.45 |
| Starship Command ROM | 14.95 | 13.45 |
| ISO Pascal ROM Car | 59.80 | 54.80 |
| Lisp ROM Car | 29.95 | 27.65 |
| ACORN/SONT/BES | | |
| Happy Letters | 8.95 | 7.95 |
| Timeman One | 8.95 | 7.95 |
| Happy Numbers | 8.95 | 7.95 |
| WordHog | 8.95 | 7.95 |
| Opsey | 9.95 | 8.95 |
| ACORN/LINKWORD | | |
| German | 14.95 | 12.95 |
| French | 14.95 | 12.95 |
| Italian | 14.95 | 12.95 |
| Spanish | 14.95 | 12.95 |
| ACORN/BERG | | |
| Royal Our | 12.95 | 11.75 |
| Science Fiction Our | 12.95 | 11.75 |
| ADDITIVE GAMES | | |
| Football Manager | 8.95 | 7.95 |
| Bolton | 8.95 | 8.95 |
| ADVENTURE INT: | | |
| Gemline | 7.95 | 6.95 |
| The Hulk | 7.95 | 6.95 |
| Spiderman | 7.95 | 6.95 |
| Adventureland | 7.95 | 6.95 |
| The Count | 7.95 | 6.95 |
| Mystery Funhouse | 7.95 | 6.95 |
| Rabin of Sherwood | 7.95 | 6.95 |
| Pyramid of Doom | 7.95 | 6.95 |
| Sentence Claymore | 7.95 | 6.95 |

| R.R.P. | OUR PRICE |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Strange Odyssey | 7.95 6.95 |
| Pinata Adventure | 7.95 6.95 |
| ALLIGATA | |
| Slappa | 7.95 6.95 |
| Bargain Bundle | 7.95 6.95 |
| Contract Bridge | 9.95 8.95 |
| Guardian | 7.95 6.95 |
| Tarzan Bee | 7.95 6.95 |
| Nightworld | 7.95 6.95 |
| ANIRDG | |
| Jump Jet | 8.95 8.95 |
| A.S.K. | |
| Number Painter | 9.95 8.95 |
| Number Gopher | 9.95 8.95 |
| Best 4 English | 19.95 18.45 |
| Best 4 Maths | 19.95 18.45 |
| BUG EYE | |
| Twin Kingdom Valley | 9.50 8.50 |
| COMSOFT | |
| Serpents Lave | 4.95 3.95 |
| Playbox | 4.95 3.95 |
| S.A.S. Commands | 4.95 3.95 |
| C.D.S. | |
| Birdie Barrage | 7.95 6.95 |
| C.R.L. | |
| Test Match | 7.95 6.95 |
| OR. SOFT | |
| 747 Flight Sim | 7.95 6.95 |
| Phantom Combat | 9.95 8.95 |
| B.A.C.C. | |
| Flight Sim 747 (3400) | 9.95 8.95 |
| Bobby Charlton Soccer | 11.95 10.95 |
| DURELL MARTECH | |
| Geoff Capes | 8.95 7.95 |
| Mineshah | 8.95 6.95 |
| Brown Jackie Superstars | 7.95 6.95 |
| Combat Lynx | 8.95 7.95 |
| Eddie Kidd Jump | 7.95 6.95 |
| Gaburne's Castle | 7.95 6.95 |
| ENGLISH SOFTWARE | |
| Jet Boot Jack | 7.95 6.95 |
| Kissin' Cousins | 4.95 4.25 |
| EPIC SOFTWARE | |
| The Wheel of Fortune | 8.95 8.45 |
| Castle Frankenstein | 7.95 6.95 |
| The Quest of the Holy Grail | 7.95 6.95 |
| Kingdom of Klen | 7.95 6.95 |
| GLOBAL | |
| Op. Caretaker (Cleaning Kit) | 10.95 9.95 |
| GOLDM LTD | |
| Education I | 8.00 7.00 |
| Education II | 8.00 7.00 |
| Fun with Words | 8.00 7.00 |
| Fun with Numbers | 8.00 7.00 |
| Jigsaw | 8.00 7.00 |
| HEWSON | |
| Heathrow A.C.C. | 7.95 6.95 |
| HIGHLIGHT SOFT | |
| Reading Pack I | 7.95 6.95 |
| Reading Pack II | 7.95 6.95 |
| Entertaining English | 7.95 6.95 |
| Reading Pack 3 | 7.95 6.95 |
| Reading Pack 4 | 7.95 6.95 |

| R.R.P. | OUR PRICE |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| HOLLY SOFTWARE | |
| Gemini Mode 2 | 12.00 10.65 |
| Gemini Mode 5 | 12.00 10.65 |
| ICON SOFTWARE | |
| Caveman Capers | 7.95 6.95 |
| INCENTIVE | |
| Confusion | 6.95 5.95 |
| INTERCEPTOR | |
| Tales Arabian Nights | 8.00 5.00 |
| KANSAS CITY | |
| Ring of Time | 9.50 6.50 |
| Moon Buggy | 8.95 5.95 |
| KOSMOS SOFTWARE | |
| French Mathes A or B | 8.95 7.95 |
| German Mathes A or B | 8.95 7.95 |
| Spanish Tutor A or B | 8.95 7.95 |
| Answer Back Jan or Sam | 9.95 8.95 |
| Answer Back Sport | 9.95 8.95 |
| Identify Europe | 7.95 6.95 |
| L.C.L. | |
| Micro Maths (24 prog) 'D' Level | 24.50 21.50 |
| Micro English (24 prog) 'D' Level | 24.50 21.50 |
| Mega Maths ('A' Level) | 24.50 21.50 |
| LONGMAN'S SOFTWARE | |
| First Moves (Chess B + I) | 9.95 8.95 |
| Master Key (Typing Tutor) | 9.95 8.95 |
| MACSEN SOFT | |
| Stock Busters | 7.95 6.95 |
| MELBOURNE HOUSE | |
| Classic Adventure | 6.95 5.95 |
| Hampstead House | 6.95 5.95 |
| Farmington | 6.95 5.95 |
| M.C. LOTHLORIEN | |
| Redcats | 8.95 5.95 |
| Paras | 8.95 5.95 |
| Johning Red | 8.95 5.95 |
| Special Operations | 8.95 5.95 |
| Waterloo | 9.95 8.95 |
| Battlezone | 6.95 5.95 |
| MICROBYTE | |
| Melon Raiders | 6.95 5.95 |
| Er Ben | 4.95 3.95 |
| Reversi | 4.95 3.95 |
| Pinball | 4.95 3.95 |
| MICRODEAL | |
| Space Shuttle | 8.00 7.00 |
| MP SOFTWARE | |
| Salem Castle | 7.50 6.50 |
| Valley of the Kings | 7.50 6.50 |
| Finer Wood | 7.50 6.50 |
| Woodland Terror | 7.50 6.50 |
| Blue Dragon | 7.50 6.50 |
| Survivor | 7.50 6.50 |
| MICROPOWER | |
| Ghouls | 7.95 6.95 |
| Jet Power Jack | 8.95 5.95 |
| Pleasant | 8.95 5.95 |
| Swag | 8.95 5.95 |
| Gemline | 8.95 5.95 |
| Chess | 7.95 6.95 |
| Killer Gorilla | 7.95 6.95 |
| Moonslayer | 7.95 6.95 |
| U.X.B. | 7.95 6.95 |
| Felix/Evil Weasels | 8.95 5.95 |
| Felix in Factory | 7.95 6.95 |

| R.R.P. | OUR PRICE |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Felix/Fruit Monsters | 7.95 6.95 |
| Galactic Commander | 7.95 6.95 |
| Cyberion | 7.95 6.95 |
| Stock Car | 6.95 5.95 |
| Which Salt | 6.95 5.95 |
| Rubble Trouble | 8.95 5.95 |
| Adventure | 7.95 6.95 |
| MIRROSOFT | |
| Hammer Strike Force | 9.95 8.95 |
| Cours with Oliver | 7.95 6.95 |
| Lock Sharp | 7.95 6.95 |
| First Steps | 8.95 7.95 |
| Here/There with Mr Men | 7.95 6.95 |
| Quick Thinking - | 8.95 5.95 |
| Word Games | 9.95 8.95 |
| Mastermind | 9.95 8.95 |
| Stempeker | 9.95 8.95 |
| DASIS | |
| Aces High | 14.95 12.95 |
| OCEAN | |
| Huechback | 6.90 5.90 |
| QUALSOFT | |
| Mexico '86 | 9.95 8.95 |
| SALAMANDER | |
| 737 Flight Sim | 9.95 8.95 |
| Graphics System | 9.95 8.95 |
| SHARDS | |
| Empire | 6.95 5.95 |
| Pettigrew Diary | 7.95 6.95 |
| Mystery of Java Star | 7.95 6.95 |
| Galileo | 6.95 5.95 |
| Woodbury End | 9.95 8.95 |
| Whodunnit | 6.95 5.95 |
| SOFTWARE INVASION | |
| 30 Bomb Alley | 7.95 6.95 |
| Gunsake | 7.95 6.95 |
| Blitzkrieg | 7.95 6.95 |
| Super Pool | 7.95 6.95 |
| Voter | 7.95 6.95 |
| Chapman | 7.95 6.95 |
| Starway to Hell | 12.95 11.95 |
| SLOGGER | |
| Daylight (2 player joystick) Key opt | 7.95 3.00 |
| SQUIRREL SOFT | |
| Supergirl | 7.50 6.50 |
| Trilligat | 8.00 7.00 |
| Polar Panda | 7.95 6.95 |
| SUPERIOR SOFTWARE | |
| Mr Wic | 7.95 6.95 |
| Smash and Grab | 7.95 6.95 |
| Overdrive | 7.95 6.95 |
| Fempest | 9.95 8.95 |
| Repton | 9.95 8.95 |
| Death Star | 9.95 8.95 |
| Repton 2 | 9.95 8.95 |
| Casual | 9.95 8.95 |
| TYNESOFT | |
| Superman (Adv) | £7.95 £6.95 |
| U.S. GOLD | |
| Beach Head | £8.95 £7.95 |
| VISIONS/CSM | |
| Snooper | 8.95 7.95 |
| Daredevil Demis | 7.95 6.95 |
| Sm | 7.95 6.95 |

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND CARRIAGE

OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE ADD £1.00 THEN 50p FOR 2ND and 3RD ITEMS EACH

BOX OF 10 C15 COMPUTER CASSETTES £4.50 inc. VAT & P&P.

We guarantee all titles are originals. We offer a quick and reliable service. Most Electron and BBC titles are available on request with the guarantee of at least £1.00 off the R.R.P.

Please send me:

1. _____ £
2. _____ £
3. _____ £
4. _____ £
TOTAL £

Cost

Please make cheques payable to:
21st Software.

Send orders to:

21st SOFTWARE
20 Woodside Drive
High Lane, Stockport SK6 8HU
Tel: Disley (06632) 3160.

Name _____

Address _____

Post Code _____

Tel. No. _____

From Page 29

machine code program that plays the next note of the tune. By using interrupts that program can be called every time the sound buffer becomes empty. Now you can have your graphics program running quite smoothly and, without you being able to see it, the computer enters a new note into the sound buffer as soon as the last note is made.

Here's a plan of action we should follow in writing our own interrupt routines:

- A machine code routine that carries out the required activity must be written.
- The routine must be placed in a safe location in the computer memory.
- The address of the sub-routine's location must be placed in &220 (lo byte) and &221 (hi byte).
- When required the interrupt should be enabled using OSBYTE call with A=14.
- When the interrupt is no longer needed it should be disabled using OSBYTE call with A=13.

A golden rule with all interrupt routines is that they must not change any variable or condition used by the interrupted program – unless you specifically want them to, of course.

Program III illustrates how the vertical sync can be used to produce a regular, once a second ticking sound.

I have placed the machine code program at &900. Its location can be moved by changing the value of P% in line 50.

Once this program has been entered and run the ticking will continue even if another

```

10 REM Program III
20 REM
30 REM
40 FORoptX=0TO2STEP2
50 P%=&0900
60 [OPToptX
70 .startX
80 LDA#interruptXMOD256:
STA&220
90 LDA#interruptXDIV256:
STA&221
100 LDA#50:STA&71:STA&70
110 LDA#14:LDX#4:LDY#0:JS
R&FFF4
120 RTS

130 .interruptX
140 DEC&70:BNertsX
150 LDA&71:STA&70
160 LDA#7
170 LDX#soundXMOD256
180 LDY#soundXDIV256
190 JSR&FFF1
200 .rtsXRTS
210 .soundX
220 EQUW1:EQUW-15:EQUW250
:EQUW1
230 J
240 NEXT
250 CALLstartX

```

Program III

And this is how it works...

Lines 40 to 240 assemble the machine code program to location &900 onward. The code is divided into three separate sections – lines 70 to 120 set up the interrupt, lines 130 to 200 produce the actual interrupt routine and line 220 contains the sound data.

The routine is set up by placing the address of the interrupt in locations &220 and &221. Lines 80-90 do this.

The start of vertical sync event interrupt is enabled with an OSBYTE call with A=14, X=4 and Y=0 (line

110). Line 100 stores the value 50 in location &71.

That value determines the frequency of the tick. It is set at one tick every 50 vertical sync events – once a second.

Setting the value at &71 to 25 would make the tick occur every half second. The value is also placed in &70.

The interrupt routine itself starts at line 130. The first action is to decrement the value at &70. If the value is still positive the control returns to the main program.

The interrupt routine will

only be carried out when the value stored in &70 is reduced to zero. Line 150 immediately puts it back to the original value before sending a tick to the second buffer.

Sound is produced in machine code programs by use of an OSWORD call. The accumulator is set to 7 and the X and Y registers contain the address of an 8 byte block of memory that contains the four sound parameters.

They have been assembled by lines 210 and 220. Line 190 contains the OSWORD call.

program is loaded. The interrupt has been set up and will continue until it's disabled. That can be achieved by entering *FX13,4.

Program IV illustrates another use of interrupts. This time the routine contains only six bytes of code. It simply produces a beep when it is called.

Lines 40 to 110 set up the

six bytes in zero page locations &70 to &75.

Under normal circumstances the beep would be the same as that produced by the Copy key, Ctrl+G or VDU7. However the *FX calls on lines 140/150 change the characteristics of the noise.

Line 160 enables the character entering a buffer event.

This interrupt would be useful in educational programs where it is important that the user knows that a key is being pressed. I've a typing tutor program that has a similar effect built in.

There are some developments of these programs that I'm sure you'd like to try.

For example, how about devising a routine that automatically records the program in memory every five minutes?

This would take away one of the headaches of program development. The technique

of using the vertical sync in Program III would have to be used to time the activity.

Well, that's all for this series on *FX commands. I hope you have enjoyed reading it as much as I've enjoyed writing it.

| Disable call | Enable call | Event |
|--------------|-------------|---|
| *FX13,0 | *FX14,0 | Output buffer empty. |
| *FX13,1 | *FX14,1 | Input buffer full. |
| *FX13,2 | *FX14,2 | Character entering buffer. |
| *FX13,3 | *FX14,3 | ADC conversion complete (Acorn Plus 1 only). |
| *FX13,4 | *FX14,4 | Start of vertical screen sync. |
| *FX13,5 | *FX14,5 | Interval timer = 0. |
| *FX13,6 | *FX14,6 | Escape pressed. |
| *FX13,7 | *FX14,7 | RS423 RX error – not applicable to the unexpanded Electron. |
| *FX13,8 | *FX14,8 | Network error – not applicable to the unexpanded Electron. |
| *FX13,9 | *FX14,9 | User event. |

Table III: FX13/FX14 and the interrupt initiating events

```

10 REM Program IV
20 REM
30 REM
40 FORoptX=0TO3STEP3
50 P%=&670
60 [OPToptX
70 LDA#7
80 JSR&FFEE
90 RTS
100 J
110 NEXT
120 ?&220=&70
130 ?&221=&00
140 *FX214,1
150 *FX213,240
160 *FX14,2

```

Program IV

JOYSTICKS— THE COMPLETE SOLUTION



DELTA 3B SINGLE—BBC B or ELECTRON PLUS 1 £12.00

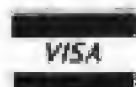
A single joystick that in some ways can act as two. The custom made special "low noise" potentiometers are wired so that it will work as a left hand or right hand joystick. It can even run some programs written for two joysticks and has the fire buttons of both.

DELTA 3B TWIN—BBC B or ELECTRON PLUS 1 £19.95

A direct but improved alternative for the original ACORN joysticks, with 2 joysticks wired to one plug. As with all our joysticks they have the fast action sprung to centre return of the steel shafted nylon covered joystick. The light action makes them ideal to hold and the 3 fire buttons allow left or right-handed use.



Available from your dealer
or direct from us



Voltmace Limited

Park Drive
Baldock
Herts
SG7 6EW
Telephone (0462) 894410

SHARDS WINTER SALE

WOODBURY END (BBC/ELECTRON) £2 OFF

WHOOPSY (BBC/ELECTRON) £2 OFF

FUN ACADEMY (BBC) £2 OFF

GALILEE (BBC/ELECTRON) £1 OFF

INFANT PACK (BBC/ELECTRON) £2 OFF

JUNIOR PACK (BBC/ELECTRON) £2 OFF

PETTIGREWS DIARY (BBC/ELECTRON) £4 OFF

MYSTERY OF THE JAVA STAR (BBC/ELECTRON) £4 OFF

MUSIC CREATOR (BBC DISC) £4 OFF

RAINBOW (BBC DISC) £4 OFF

FUN TO LEARN (BBC) £4 OFF

MONSTER MATHS (BBC) £4 OFF

SCIENCE ONE (BBC/ELECTRON) £4 OFF

LASER LETTERS (BBC) £4 OFF

FRAC ATTACK (BBC) £4 OFF

(Tape £7.95, disc £9.95). Suspense filled, illustrated adventure set in a sinister village. You have 20 days to discover the strange secrets of Woodbury End. 100% machine code with real time display and interactive characters. Free certificate on completion and monthly competition.

(Tape £4.95, disc £6.95). Hilarious arcade game for whole family. Mummy wants baby to go to bed but baby has other ideas and is very resourceful. Packed with features.

(Tape £9.95, disc £12.95). Massive educational compendium. 22 educational games for 6-12 year olds. Covers maths, spelling, alphabet, fractions, areas etc. Highly user friendly. Menu driven.

(Tape £5.95, disc £7.95). Historical adventure set in biblical times. Over 120 locations. Three modes of play.

(Tape £4.95, disc £6.95). Entertaining educational games for 3-6 year olds. Contains 3 programs.

(Tape £4.95, disc £6.95). Entertaining educational games for 6-12 year olds. Contains 4 programs.

(Tape £3.95, disc £5.95). Acclaimed three part family mystery adventure. Graphics and text.

(Tape £3.95, disc £5.95). Comprehensive four part educational adventure. Graphics and text.

(Disc £10.95). Programmers utility for incorporating music in your own programs.

(Disc £10.95). Painting utility. Highly comprehensive. Uses joystick or keyboard.

(Tape £2.95, disc £5.95). Educational compendium for 6-12 year olds. 5 routines.

(Tape £2.95, disc £5.95). Maths compendium for 6-14 year olds. With 8 difficulty levels.

(Tape £2.95, disc £5.95). Science education for 11-16 year olds. Covers lenses, meters, mirrors, balances, thermometers.

(Tape £2.95, disc £5.95). Comprehensive spelling/alphabet games for 6-14 year olds.

(Tape £2.95, disc £5.95). Fun with fractions for 8-14 year olds. 6 routines.

ALL TITLES AVAILABLE NOW BY MAIL ORDER. PHONE ACCESS/VISA THROUGH TO 01-514 4871 (9am-9pm)
OR ORDER BY POST BY COMPLETING COUPON BELOW (48 HOUR DELIVERY)

To: **SHARDS SOFTWARE**
FREEPOST (No stamp required)
ILFORD, ESSEX IG1 2BR

BBC ☐
ELECTRON ☐

Name

Address

Please send me

the following

Credit Card No.

Deduct £1 for every £10 spent

I enclose Cheque/Access/Visa/PO for

PLEASE SEND ME YOUR CATALOGUE ☐

Software Surgery

THE COLUMN THAT TAKES A LOOK INSIDE THE LATEST RELEASES

Battlefields
BBC Soft

IN Battlefields, a two-in-one deal of two player games, BBC Soft is offering a game of strategy, the American Civil War, and a game of tactics, Waterloo.

In case you're puzzled as to the difference between strategy and tactics, strategy is the manipulation of armies, people, politicians and resources to make history go the way you want.

Tactics are how you manoeuvre elements of armies to achieve victory in battles.

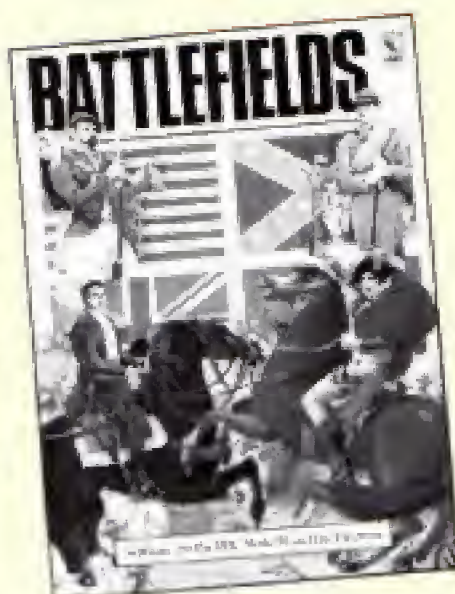
Put more simply, strategy is how you win wars, tactics are how you win battles.

American Civil War presents you with a map of the south and east states of America which were involved in the conflict.

The object is to capture a proportion of your opponent's territory and wipe out his forces.

Each side starts at pre-set locations with three fleets and seven armies, details of which are given for both players at the start.

Each turn is equivalent to



one year of the war, divided into eight movement phases representing about one month's campaigning.

Players input all eight moves for each turn in secret and the computer then does the rest.

You quickly become used to

the movement system but planning your moves to cope with what your opponent may do is definitely more challenging.

This is an excellent little strategy game and a good introduction to this type of computer wargaming.

The second part of the package, Waterloo, is a representation of the famous last battle of Napoleon which brought the First Empire to an end.

It covers the area around Waterloo and may last for the equivalent of several days. Each turn represents an hour of time.

The armies consist of units commanded by a named general, with most units made up of a mixture of artillery, cavalry and infantry.

Initially the Allies are to the north and east and the French

to the south. Each side inputs its movement orders, which are carried out by the computer.

First though – and this is the most interesting part – it reports whether any of your units have sighted or contacted the enemy.

Based on this you plan your next move, but you have to remember that the reports relate to where the enemy was, not where they are now.

When you do clash with the enemy the computer will decide whether it is just a skirmish, and calculates the casualties accordingly.

Alternatively it gives you a close up of the battle area and the battle takes place in 10 minute segments.

I find the last an excellent idea, but wish that more detail

Baffled on the way to Hampstead

Hampstead
Melbourne House

THIS is not so much an adventure as a way of life. Superficially, the game seems to be an ordinary text adventure that requires you to get to Hampstead Heath to complete the game.

However it is less a case of solving the game and more a case of attaining the solution.

Hampstead Heath is one of the posh parts of London, and since you start the game in a slum your problem is not just finding your way there but becoming the type of person who deserves to be there.

I confess that I didn't get very far and so I'm obviously

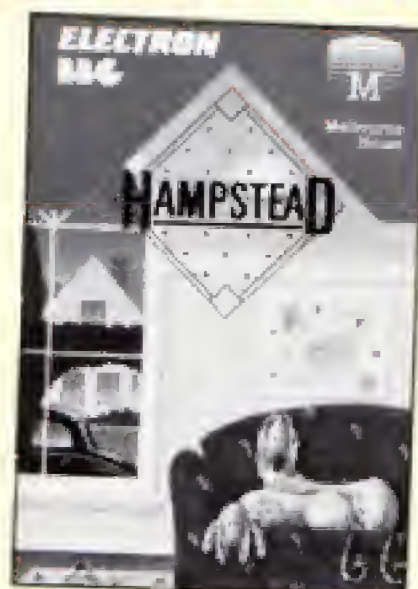
doomed to remain a total slob forever. Nonetheless I can give you a few tips to get you going.

The first thing you have to do after leaving the house is to sign on at the dole.

You'll obviously need your UB40, but also make sure you have some transport or you're liable to get mugged. Since you start the game naked you will need clothes, unless you want to get arrested for indecent exposure. You'll find the edge of the Heath close by and it pays to sit and admire the scenery.

A nearby maze is easy to map, though if you manage to use what you find then please let me know how you did it.

I used my money to buy another means of transport and thus found my way to



another section of the adventure.

Apart from satisfying my appetite – though I must have done a "runner" as I had no money to pay for my meal – I only managed to get my

pockets picked in the cinema, so any help from readers would be welcome.

I found it difficult to relate to the game. It took about five minutes before I realised what a UB40 was!

There are some extremely witty things in the program and I didn't get most of them first time either. If you manage to solve the game you can send off to Melbourne House for a diploma in social climbing, though I hope you'll also send me the solution.

Overall, I was left feeling somewhat baffled by this game, though I hasten to add that the problem is obviously mine and not the program's. I would suggest, however, that you try before you buy.

Merlin

From Page 33

could have been incorporated.

As with American Civil War, you quickly get used to the movement system, but finding and dealing with the enemy is another problem.

Both games have good, clear graphics bearing in mind the scale they are working at, and will keep players busy for a few hours.

I do not believe that there is yet a true wargame available for the Electron of a standard acceptable to serious wargamers, but Battlefields is certainly leading the way.

Roberta Wood

Laser shoot out

Laser Reflex

Talent Computer Systems

AS the commander of a deep space fuel dump, you are a vital part of Earth's exploration project. You are also an excellent target for any passing alien who wants a cheap tank of four star.

Your constant struggle with these thieving aliens forms the theme of Laser Reflex.

The fuel dumps' defences take the form of a mobile laser base situated beneath a plasti-steel roof.

Through this roof you can observe the descending aliens. But if you tried to shoot at them directly you would make a nasty mess of the roof.

The fuel dump designers solved this problem by leaving one end of the dump open. They built a large curved mirror at this point.

By moving your laser base left and right you can alter the angle at which your beam strikes the mirror. By altering this angle of incidence you also alter the angle of reflection — sounds just like school, doesn't it?

So as you move your base closer to the mirror the beam fires higher into the atmosphere, and vice versa.

The aliens fall from the sky in no set formation and are therefore quite difficult to hit.

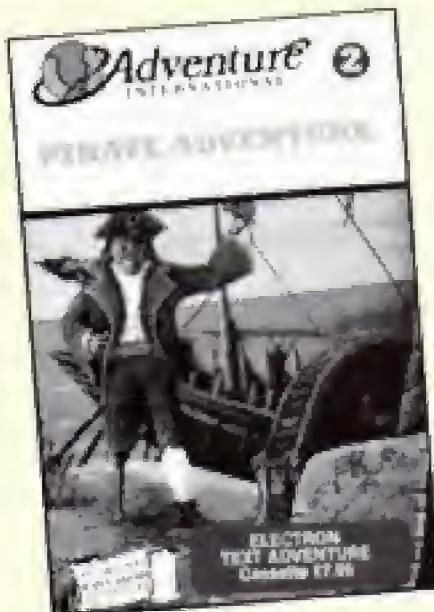
To encourage you to move the laser base around, the instructions tell you that bonus points are awarded for hitting

the aliens while they are at the top of the screen.

It is tempting to sit at the far left of the screen firing laser bolts at a very shallow angle and stand a chance of hitting more aliens.

Basically, this is an attempt to squeeze a little more life out of the Invaders/Galaxian theme. It is a nice idea, but it will never be a classic.

Jon Revis



Nice one for novice adventurer

Pirate Adventure

Adventure International

IN this, the second in the Scott Adams series of adventures, your task is to collect and store treasures, though there are only two in this game.

You begin your quest in an apartment in London and an immediate search of the premises should be your first task.

Strangely, there seems to be only one room though the stairs do lead to an alcove. The bookcase has only one book — well worth a read and then a second look.

The duffel bag is soon found and a window is very interesting. Don't try any magic yet unless you've realised that the ledge is very slippery.

Several things will be confusing you, but if you remember the sea shanty you may realise that the pirate runs true to form.

That rug will have to be left until later and provides a key to the solution of a later problem.

By now you should be fully equipped to visit the desert

island, and so you go off to the main body of the adventure.

This is a beginners' adventure and classed thus by Scott Adams himself.

Although it has only about 20 locations it has its full share of problems. This was one of the first adventures available for a home computer, and still manages to compare favourably with later ones.

An ideal adventure for the novice and one worth having on anyone's shelf. Recommended.

Merlin

Maths with the master touch

Maths with a Story:2

BBC Soft

MANY alleged educational programs are not worth a glance and for good reason: it's doubtful if good educational software can be written without recourse to experienced teachers who can validate and help with development.

Maths with a Story: 2 is an example of the quality which can be achieved by an experienced writer supported by good field work.

This package develops spatial awareness through coordinate geometry and pattern recognition combined in four captivating games.

The first game, Pirate Gold, is a treasure hunt. An island is superimposed on a grid where hidden gold can be found by moving a cursor using X/Y coordinates.

A multicoloured barometer and a changing bleep tone shows how 'warm' the hunter is. Further help is given by the coloured squares appearing over coordinates already visited.

The object is to be the first to fill a chest with gold, and the shorter the route taken the greater the amount of gold there is to be found.

Turnflex exploits the concepts of reflection and symmetry by presenting the player with two picture tiles, the second being a reflection of the first.

At the first level the picture is composed of numerals, but

higher levels allow the user to design the pictures.

The game starts by the removal of the reflected picture, and the player has to show an understanding of mirrors and reflections to win it back.

Dice Squares is a game of chance and strategy for one or two players, where rows, or squares, are positioned to fill a grid. The size of the rows and squares you can fill is determined by a simulated dice throw.

The last game, Tile Stretch, introduces the concept of stretching and enlargement using tiles to fill a grid in order to capture as large an area as possible.

In each game there is option of turning the sound off, a choice one or two players and a range of difficulties.

Simple screen prompts, along with optional demonstration runs, make the comprehensive booklet supplied with the tape superfluous, and good protection from mischievous fingers enables the programs to be used by pupils without supervision. Highly recommended.

John Daddy

If physics is your subject...

Physics

Letts Keyfacts

Revision Software

EACH year a crop of 16-year-old students get into a panic over O-level or CSE exams. The aim of this package is to assist pupils taking any exam in physics at age 16+.

Its content has taken into account the new GCSE courses as well as the more traditional ones.

I was sent this package to review because I am a teacher of physics. The obvious course of action was to try it out on my present fifth year students.

I was very pleased that the programs run on both the BBC Micro and Electron. Virtually every school, of course, has the faithful BBC Micro.

With two whole tapes full of programs on both sides, my

Joinery without the shavings

WORKSHOP, from Acornsoft, as you might expect, provides the user with a workshop environment in which to build things.

The main fun comes from being able to take objects or shapes such as triangles, squares and circles, then chop bits off them, drill holes and glue them to each other.

Educationally, the idea is that users set their own aims, develop their own plans and experiment as they explore alternative methods of working.

Experiments are encouraged as their effects can be immediately reversed by pressing the Delete key thus ensuring that no damage is done.

There are four main pages

or operating areas: Shelf, Plan, Machines and Look.

At the start you are presented with the Shelf page from which you can select an object to work on – either a circle, square or triangle.

Once you've made your selection you move on to Plan by pressing Escape.

Here your object is shown in a large box in the centre of the screen. Surrounding the box is a set of icons representing the various machines you can use.

You can position your object around inside the box by using the cursor keys and then select a machine from the following:

***Drill** bores a hole at the centre of the main box, the position of the object being

drilled having been selected by the cursor keys. The size of the drilled hole increases with each press of the Return key.

***Paint** paints your object in any of seven colours.

***Not** acts like a mould which surrounds the chosen shape. The mould then becomes the new shape.

***Scale** allows you to enlarge or reduce your object.

***Cut** has a blade which can be moved left and right. When Return is pressed the blade cuts down through your object.

***Squash** squashes or stretches your object.

***Glue** will glue your present object to one you have previously made and stored.

***Rotate** turns your object through 90 degrees so that

you can work on all sides.

These machines are very versatile and the graphical effects quite clever.

One very good feature is the Look option. As you build your object each key press you make is stored.

On selecting Look every process you have taken your object through is impressively replayed in graphic detail.

This is a very useful feature for the teacher or parent who does not have time to work through the program with the user but wishes to review the work later.

The environment provided by Acornsoft's Workshop is definitely conducive to logical thinking and closely simulates that of a real workshop.

Robin Nixon

pupils could not cover much of it in school time. We concentrated on the first program, called the diagnostic test.

This consists of 40 multiple choice questions covering the full spectrum of physics work. It certainly seemed appropriate to the O level syllabus which I teach.

If a pupil gets a question wrong, a hint is given. If the question still can't be solved, the answer is given.

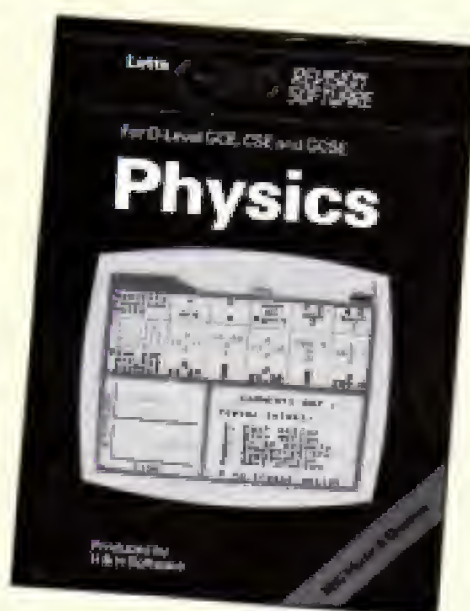
At the end of the test the pupil's performance is analysed. Areas of weakness are highlighted and a revision program is suggested.

The verdict of my students was that this program was rather dull and needed a degree of dedication to work through. The analysis of their performance, however, was rated useful.

The next program on the first tape deals with relationships. If you think that sounds physical rather than physics, it really means equations.

In this section a number of graphs are drawn to show how one thing depends on another, such as volume and temperature.

You then have to pick the correct relationship from a choice of four (volume is



proportional to temperature).

A student who was really involved in revision would find this section useful but rather limited in approach.

The motion programs on side two of the first tape are very hard to understand, in fact I don't understand them myself.

They are meant to cover speed, velocity, acceleration, force, energy, work, power and momentum. I can only recommend O level or CSE students to leave them well alone.

The program on ray optics is a good, tidy revision program. There is nothing startling about it though. It presents some information on reflection, refraction and eye

defects.

The problems which follow are neatly constructed, and even suggest that you should draw out ray diagrams on paper.

Turning to the second tape we come to the best program of the lot, on radio-activity. This topic is usually covered poorly in schools and little real practical work can be done.

It simulates an experiment to detect the various forms of radiation.

You have a source of unknown radiation and a geiger counter.

These can be moved around the screen along with various blocking materials (paper, aluminium and lead) and a magnet.

By reading the counter, with or without sound, it is possible to work out whether the source is emitting alpha, beta or gamma radiation.

As an enhancement, you can use the information gained to work out decay products.

This particular program makes the user adopt investigative methods and is suitable for use in schools as well as by revising pupils.

A multiple choice test on waves follows.

The help and hints are well put together and our revising

pupil may well find them useful. The same could also be said of the two programs on electricity and magnetism.

One is a multiple choice test, the other a lesson comparing the flow of electricity with that of water.

The last program is about heat. It is poor and the screen display is muddled – quite the weakest program in the package.

One criticism I have of the entire package is that the programs drive the operator. It would all be better if users could have some peace while thinking.

The system of entering responses is distinctly poor. My pupils complained that they got answers wrong because the cursor moved on to the next possible response as they pressed Return.

There's a lot of program here to summarise. The first point is that you get your money's worth as far as quantity is concerned.

It's a pity that a couple of the programs are very poor, but the package as a whole is worthwhile for 16-year-old physics students.

Certainly a number of mine are going to buy it now they've seen it.

Roger Frost

Never before have there been such money-saving offers for readers of a computer magazine!



EXPAND your Electron

... for much, much less than the price you'd normally pay

How the Plus 1 helps you make the most of your Electron

With the Plus 1, you and your Electron enter a whole new computing dimension. The Plus 1 turns your Electron into a fully fledged micro capable of using printers, joysticks and cartridge ROMs – the software that comes on a chip. In addition, the Plus 1's analogue to digital port gives access to the outside world – while the slots for the ROM cartridges allow the Electron to take advantage of the latest, most exciting hardware developments yet to be released.

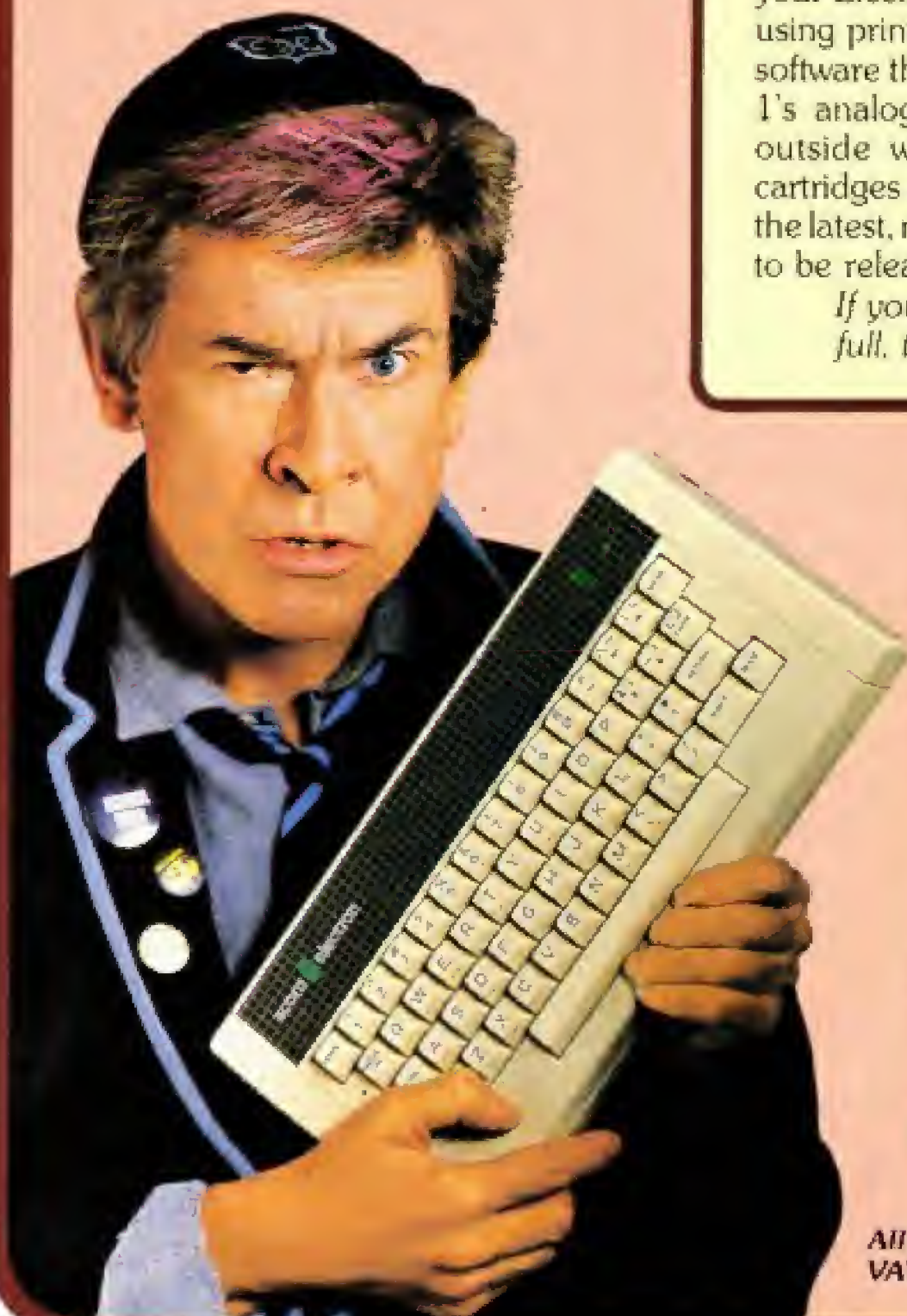
If you want to use your Electron to the full, then it's essential you get a Plus 1.

Normal price

Special price
for readers of
Electron

£39.95

Incl. Plus 1
ROM



EXPAND – with the Electron Workstation

Now you can transform your Electron into a serious micro Workstation. This package consists of a Plus 1 and the wordprocessor and Viewsheet spreadsheet, both on cartridge. The Workstation makes the Electron a hard-working yet inexpensive office. From business letters to your first novel, from cash flow crises, it can take them all in its stride.

Normal price £119.80

Electron Users

EXPAND – with the Electron Database

Bring the speed of discs and the organised memory of a personal computer to your Electron with the Electron Data Manager. It consists of a software interface and Acom's official disc-based Database – a disc that can keep track of things quickly, reliably and efficiently. Sophisticated and fast, the Data Manager is a must for all serious Electron users.

Normal price £248.95

Electron Users

All prices include
VAT and carriage.

Please use the order form



ay!

make

price £59.90

ial price
aders of
on User

9.95

REE game
cartridge

Workstation!

o with the Electron
ne acclaimed View
tridge ROMs. The
nsive tool for home
ome economics to

r price £69.95

ta Manager!

powerful database to
ists of the Plus 3
e that allows you to
cated, accurate and
applications.

r price £149.95

on Page 61

EXPAND - with the Electron Language Lab

Now you can dramatically extend your programming horizons with this exclusive offer from Electron User. It comes complete with the Plus 1 interface and the Pascal and Logo cartridge ROMs. The Language Lab frees you from the limitations of Basic by giving you the two most educationally favoured high level programming languages - Logo and Pascal.

LOGO: *Acclaimed by teachers, parents and pupils alike, it's the language that's put the fun back into learning the fundamentals of programming. It's simple enough for a child to use, yet complex enough to satisfy the most exacting computer buff.*

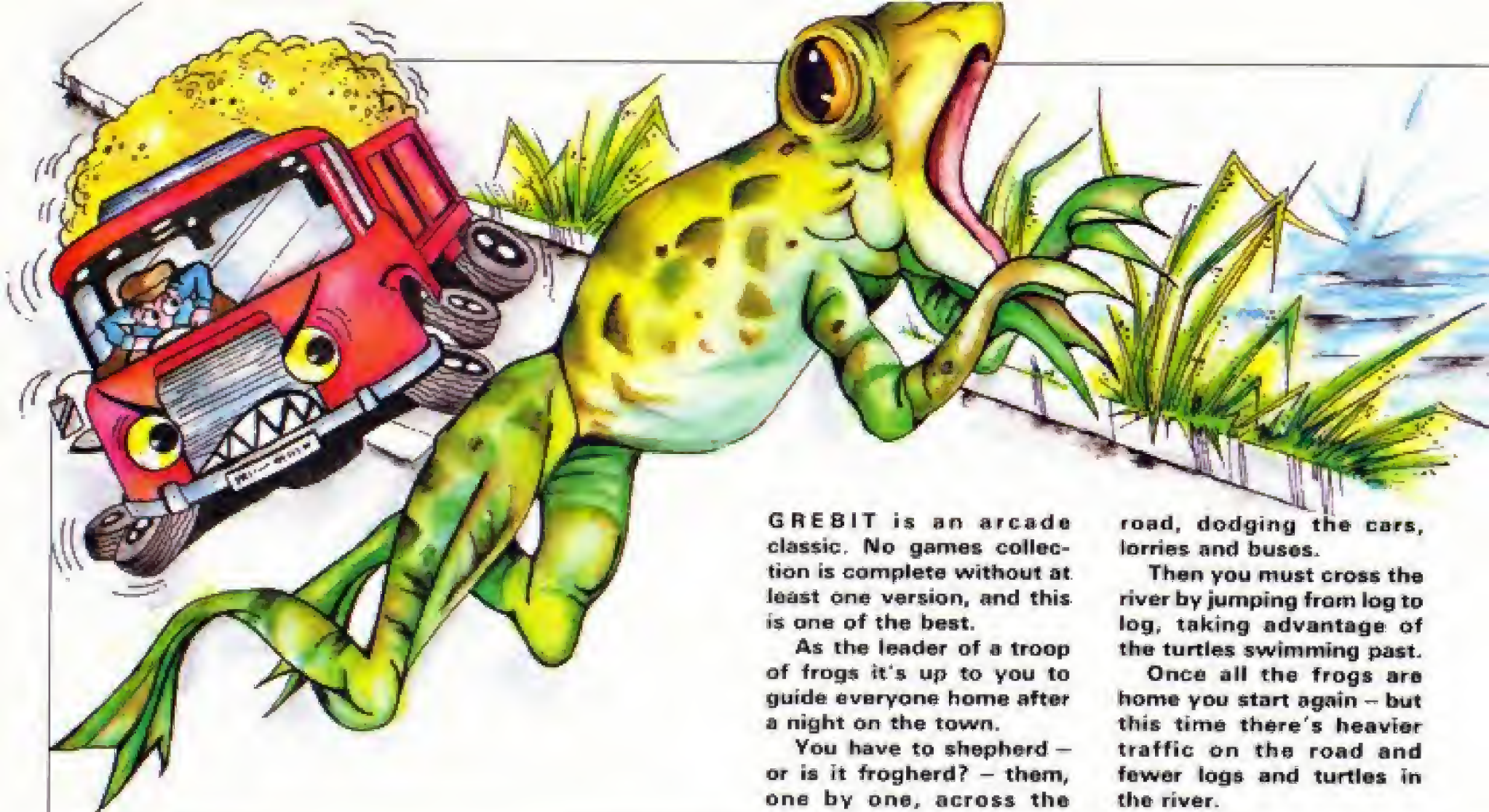
PASCAL: *The language that's set the computer world ablaze. When you've programmed in Pascal you'll wonder why you ever used anything else. Powerful, elegant, yet easy to learn, it's a fascinating language designed to improve both programming and programs.*

With these exciting languages available instantly on ROM, the Language Lab gives your Electron two new, exciting and very different personalities. It's the best package for the Electron yet. No programmer will want to be without it. And it comes to you at LESS THAN HALF the usual price!

Normal price £197.90

Electron User price £89.95





GREBIT is an arcade classic. No games collection is complete without at least one version, and this is one of the best.

As the leader of a troop of frogs it's up to you to guide everyone home after a night on the town.

You have to shepherd – or is it frogherd? – them, one by one, across the

road, dodging the cars, lorries and buses.

Then you must cross the river by jumping from log to log, taking advantage of the turtles swimming past.

Once all the frogs are home you start again – but this time there's heavier traffic on the road and fewer logs and turtles in the river.

Grebit listing

```

10 REM Grebit
20 REM By S.Merrigan
30 REM (c) Electron User
40 DATA 0,127,0,255,139,
130,103,51,40,240,112,255,1
5,10,15,255,240,240,240,255
,15,10,15,255,128,192,192,2
38,31,27,63,204
50 DATA 51,34,34,255,255
,252,252,48,205,69,69,237,2
37,205,205,0,0,0,16,56,15,1
5,15,0,112,192,128,0,15,195
,195,192
60 DATA 255,255,255,255,
252,203,195,3,255,255,255,2
55,255,247,240,0,238,238,23
8,238,238,238,240,0,204,204
,255,255,249,150,150,6
70 DATA 15,127,93,93,127
,124,60,48,15,255,85,85,255
,255,15,0,15,255,85,85,255,
254,30,16,14,239,69,69,205,
197,135,128
80 DATA 48,67,67,67,255,
138,138,119,224,40,24,24,25
5,10,10,255,0,0,0,239,42,
76,136,0,4,8,8,8,8,4
90 ON ERROR GOTO 4670
100MODE4:VDU23,1,0:0:0:0:
:PROCins:PROChi_cl:*FX16
110MODE5:VDU23,1,0:0:0:0:P
RINT""Hang about...";
120 PROCinit
130 PROCassemble

140 PROCzhole
150 REPEAT:growX=0:?score
=0:score?1=0:LIX=9:?speed=5
160 ?%80=190:?%8E=178
170 growX=growX+1:IF grow
X>3 growX=3
180 ?%96=0:CLS:PROCdraw
190 ?if=0:?ifs=0
200 FORI=0TO5:frogX(I)=0:
NEXT
210 bonus?1=5:FROGX=0:?bo
nus=0
220 REPEAT:*FX15,0
230 ?%80=16:?%8E=121:CALL
erase
240 ?xco=16:?yco=2:?dead=
0
250 ?%96=5:CALLgame
260 IF ?dead=1 OR frogX(?
%70)=1 OR ?dead=4 PROCw
270 IF ?dead=2 AND frogX(
?%70)=0 PROCfrog
280 IF ?dead=3 bonus?1=5:
?dead=1:GOTO260
290 UNTIL LIX=0 OR FROGX=
5
300 IF FROGX=5 PROCc:GOT
O 170
310 PROCcoped_it
320 SCX=1000+((?score AND
&F0)DIV410)+100*(?score AND
&F)+10*((score?1 AND&F0) DI
V10)+(score?1 AND&F)
330 CLS:IF SCX>HIX(5)PROC
hi
340 PROCi_sc
350 PROCi_cl
360 UNTIL FALSE
370 DEF PROCw:VDU7
380 LIX=LIX-1:PROCa(17,30
STR$(LIX))
390 IF ?dead=4 GOTO420
400 A=?yco:IF A=16 OR A=2
0 OR A=24 CALLwhat:CALLolus
:CALLwhat2:GOTO430
410 IF A=18 OR A=22 CALLw
hat2:CALLminus:CALLwhat:GOT
O430
420 CALLerase
430 CALLcreek:FORI=100TO5
0STEP-1: SOUND1,-15,1,1:NEXT
:CALLcreek
440 ENDPROC
450 DEF PROCassemble
460 DIMX 2000
470 FORI=0TO2STEP2
480 PX=0X
490 OPTI
500 .hole EQU00:EQU00:EQU
00:EQU00:EQU00:EQU00:EQU00:
EQU00
510 .bonus EQU00
520 .score EQU00
530 .skel EQU00&07B3:EQU00
&0727:EQU00&1303:EQU00&B143:ED
U00&0E1C:EQU00&0E4E:EQU00&BC0C
:EQU00&182C
540 .ti EQU00:EQU00
550 .speed EQU00
560 .gam JSRbon
570 .game
580 JSRtime
590 JSRset
600 JSRrset
610 JSRshove
620 JSRman
630 LDAdead:CMP#0:BEQgame
1:JMPdeath
640 .game1 DECcounter
650 BPLgame
660 LDA#5
670 STAcouter
680 JMPgam
690 .death RTS
700 .set
710 LOX#24
720 LDAN32:STA#70
730 LDA#15D:STA#71
740 LDA#40:STA#72
750 LDA#15D:STA#73
760 LDA#18:STA#74
770 LDA#5E:STA#75
780 .begin
790 LDYcounter
800 CPX#24:BNEce:JMPre
810 .ce CPX#0:BNEce:JMPre
e
820 .che CPX#20:BNEche1:L
DAstevie,Y:CMP#1:BEQre:JMPa
dd
830 .che1 CPX#16:BNEche2:
LDAstevie+12,Y:CMP#1:BEQre:

```


GREBIT!

Hop to it and guide your frog troop home in this arcade classic
by **STEPHEN MERRIGAN**



PROCEDURES

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| init | Sets the variables and envelopes. Defines the characters and dims the arrays. |
| assemble | Assembles the machine code. |
| draw | Draws the screen. |
| coped_it | Called when you've lost all your lives. |
| hi | Puts your name in the high score table. |
| hi_score | Prints the high score table. |

VARIABLES

| | |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| FROG% | Number of frogs home. |
| LI% | Number of lives. |
| SC% | Score. |
| HI%(5) | High scores. |

```

JMPadd
 840 .che2 CPX#12:BNEche3:
LDAstvie+6,Y:CMF#1:BEQre:J
MPadd
 850 .che3 CPX#4:BNEre:LDA
stvie,Y:CMF#1:BEQre:JMPadd
 860 .re LDY#7
 870 .loop
 880 LDA(&70),Y
 890 STA&76,Y
 900 DEY
 910 BPLloop
 920 LDY#0
 930 .shift
 940 LDA(&72),Y
 950 STA(&70),Y
 960 INY
 970 BNEshift
 980 LDY#7
 990 .replace
1000 LDA&76,Y
1010 STA(&74),Y
1020 DEY
1030 BPLreplace
1040 .add
1050 LDA&71:CLC:ADC#&5:STA
&71
1060 LDA&73:CLC:ADC#&5:STA
&73
1070 LDA&75:CLC:ADC#&5:STA
&75
1080 DEX:DEX:DEX:DEX
1090 LDAif:CMF#1:BNEone:JS
Rerase:LDA#0:STAif
1100 .one CPXyco:BNEtwo:CP
X#16:BPLtwo:JSRlo ri:LDA#1:
STAif:JSRerase
1110 .two CPX#0:BEQend:JMP
begin
1120 .end RTS
1130 .rset
1140 .right
1150 LDY#10
1160 LDA#&90:STA&7D
1170 LDA#&60:STA&7E
1180 LDA#&98:STA&7F
1190 LDA#&5F:STA&80
1200 LDA#&A0:STA&81
1210 LDA#&5F:STA&82
1220 .rbegin LDYcounter
1230 CPX#14:BNErce:JMPrr
e
1240 .rce CPX#10:BNErche:J
MPrr
1250 .rche CPX#10:BNErche1
:LDAstvie+6,Y:CMF#1:BEQrch
e1:JMPrradd
1260 .rche1 CPX#6:BNErre:L
DAstvie+6,Y:CMF#1:BEQrrer:J
MPrradd
1270 .rrre LDY#7
1280 .rloop
1290 LDA(&7D),Y
1300 STA&85,Y
1310 DEY
1320 BPLrloop
1330 LDY#255
1340 .rshift
1350 LDA(&7F),Y
1360 STA(&81),Y
1370 DEY
1380 BNErshift
1390 LDY#7
1400 .rrreplace
1410 LDA&85,Y
1420 STA(&81),Y
1430 DEY
1440 BPLrrreplace
1450 .radd CPX#14:BNEradd2
:LDA#&A:STA&70:JMPrradd3
1460 .radd2 LDA#&05:STA&70
1470 .radd3 LDA&82:CLC:ADC
&70:STA&82
1480 LDA&80:CLC:ADC&70:STA
&80
1490 LDA&7E:CLC:ADC&70:STA
&7E
1500 DEX:DEX:DEX:DEX
1510 LDAif:CMF#1:BNEones:
JSRerase:LDA#0:STAif
1520 .ones CPXyco:BNEtwos:
CPX#14:BPLtwos:CPX#6:BMITwo
s:JSRlo_le:LDA#1:STAif:JSR
erase
1530 .twos CPX#2:BEQrend:J
MPrrbegin
1540 .rend RTS
1550 .sound EQU#&11:EQU#1:E
QU#30:EQU#2
1560 .man LDAdead:CMF#0:BEQ
mans:RTS
1570 .mans LDA#129:LDY#0:JS
R&FFF4
1580CPY#&FF:BNEman1:RTS
1590 .man1 CPX#58:BNEman2:J
MPup
1600 .man2 CPX#47:BNEman3:J
MPdown
1610 .man3 CPX#90:BNEman4:J
MPleft
1620 .man4 CPX#68:BNEman5:J
MPright
1630 .man5 CPY#&1B:BNEman6:
LDA#126:JSR&FFF4
1640 .man6 RTS
1650 .up JSRerase:JSRso:JSR
scoring
1660 INCyco:INCyco:JSRups
1670 LDAxman:SEC:SBC#128:ST
Axman
1680 LDAxman+1:SBC#2:STAxxa
n+1
1690 LDA#0:STAfrog:JSRin_fr
o:JMPerase
1700 .down JSRerase:JSRso
1710 DECyco:DECyco:JSRdo
1720 LDAxman:CLC:ADC#128:ST
Axman
1730 LDAxman+1:ADC#2:STAxxa
n+1
1740 LDA#40:STAfrog:JSRin_fr
o:JMPerase
1750 .left JSRerase:JSRso
1760 DECxco:DECxco:JSRter
1770 LDAxman:SEC:SBC#16:STA

```


From Page 39

```

xman
1780 LDAxman+1: SBC#0: STA xma
n+1
1790 LDA#32: STA frog: JSR in_f
ro: JMP erase
1800 right JSR erase: JSR so
1810 INCxco: INCxco: JSR ter
1820 LDAxman: CLC: ADC#16: STA
xman
1830 LDAxman+1: ADC#0: STA xma
n+1
1840 LDA#16: STA frog: JSR in_f
ro: JMP erase
1850 erase
1860 LDY#15
1870 erase1
1880 LDA(xman),Y
1890 EOR(frog),Y
1900 STA(xman),Y
1910 DEY
1920 PLerase1
1930 RTS
1940 shove LDAyco: CMP#16:
BPL shovel: RTS
1950 shove1 LDYcounter
1960 CMP#16: BNEhel: LDAsteve
ie+12,Y: CMP#1: BNEhel: JMPsle
ft
1970 hel CMP#16: BEQsright
1980 CMP#20: BNEhe2: LDAsteve
ie,Y: CMP#1: BNEhe2: JMPsleft
1990 he2 CMP#22: BNErhe: LD
Astevie+6,Y: CMP#1: BNErhe: JM
Psright
2000 rhe CMP#24: BEQsleft
2010 RTS
2020 sleft
2030 DECxco: JSRter
2040 LDAxman
2050 SEC
2060 SBC#0
2070 STA xman
2080 LDAxman+1
2090 SBC#0
2100 STA xman+1
2110 RTS
2120 sright
2130 INCxco: JSRter
2140 LDAxman
2150 CLC
2160 ADC#0
2170 STA xman
2180 LDAxman+1
2190 ADC#0
2200 STA xman+1
2210 RTS
2220 ter
2230 LDAyco: CMP#2: BPLter1:

```

```

LDA#1: STAddead
2240 ter1 CMP#33: BMITer2:
LDA#1: STAddead
2250 ter2 RTS
2260 do LDAyco: CMP#1: BPLd
or: LDA#1: STAddead
2270 dor RTS
2280 ups LDAyco: CMP#26: BE
Dups: RTS
2290 upes LDYxco: LDAhole-
2,Y
2300 CMP#0: BEQape: INY: LDAh
ole-2,Y: CMP#0: BEQape: STA#70
: LDA#2: STAddead: JMP home
2310 ape LDA#1: STAddead: RT
S
2320 so LDY#sound DIV256: L
DX#sound MOD256: LDA#7: JSR&F
FF1: RTS
2330 what
2340 LDY#15
2350 what1
2360 LDA(xman),Y
2370 EOR(frog),Y
2380 STA(xman),Y
2390 DEY: CPY#7
2400 BNEwhat1
2410 RTS
2420 what2
2430 LDY#7
2440 what3
2450 LDA(xman),Y
2460 EOR(frog),Y
2470 STA(xman),Y
2480 DEY: BPLwhat3
2490 RTS
2500 bon
2510 SED: SEC: LDAbonus: SBC#
1: STAbonus
2520 LDAbonus+1: SBC#0: STAb
onus+1: CLD
2530 LDA#31: JSR&FFEE: LDA#9
: JSR&FFEE
2540 LDA#30: JSR&FFEE
2550 LDAbonus+1: AND#&0F
2560 CLC: ADC#48: JSR&FFEE
2570 LDAbonus: LSR A: LSR A:
LSR A: LSR A
2580 CLC: ADC#48: JSR&FFEE
2590 LDAbonus: AND#&0F
2600 CLC: ADC#48: JSR&FFEE
2610 LDAbonus+1: CMP#0: BEQb
one: RTS
2620 bone LDAbonus: CMP#0:
BEQbone1: RTS
2630 bone1 LDA#3: STAddead:
RTS
2640 plus INCxman+1: RTS
2650 minus DECxman+1: RTS
2660 scoring

```

```

2670 SED: CLC: LDAscore+1: AD
C#5: STAscore+1
2680 LDAscore: ADC#0: STAsco
re: CLD
2690 LDA#31: JSR&FFEE: LDA#2
: JSR&FFEE
2700 LDA#30: JSR&FFEE
2710 LDAscore: LSR A: LSR A:
LSR A: LSR A
2720 CLC: ADC#48: JSR&FFEE
2730 LDAscore: AND#&0F
2740 CLC: ADC#48: JSR&FFEE
2750 LDAscore+1: LSR A: LSR
A: LSR A: LSR A
2760 CLC: ADC#48: JSR&FFEE
2770 LDAscore+1: AND#&0F
2780 CLC: ADC#48: JMP&FFEE
2790 home SED: CLC: LDAscor
e+1: ADC#95: STAscore+1
2800 LDAscore: ADC#0: STAsco
re: CLD
2810 JMPscoring
2820 creak
2830 LDY#15
2840 creak1
2850 LDAskel,Y
2860 EOR(xman),Y
2870 STA(xman),Y
2880 DEY
2890 BPLcreak1
2900 RTS
2910 lo_ri LDY#19
2920 LDA(xman),Y
2930 LDA(xman),Y
2940 CMP#0: BNElo1: RTS
2950 lo1 LDA#1: STAddead: RT
S
2960 lo_le LDY#0
2970 LDAxman: SEC: SBC#4: STA
xman
2980 LDA(xman),Y
2990 CMP#0: BNElo2: JMPlo3
3000 lo2 LDA#1: STAddead
3010 lo3 LDAxman: CLC: ADC#
4: STAxman: RTS
3020 in_fro
3030 LDAyco
3040 CMP#16: BEQin_fro1
3050 CMP#18: BEQin_fro1
3060 CMP#20: BEQin_fro1
3070 CMP#22: BEQin_fro1
3080 CMP#24: BEQin_fro1
3090 RTS
3100 in_fro1 LDY#4
3110 LDA(xman),Y
3120 CMP#0: BEQin_front
3130 LDY#12
3140 LDA(xman),Y
3150 CMP#0: BEQin_front
3160 RTS

```

```

3170 in_front LDA#4: STAdde
ad: RTS
3180 time
3190 LDY#ti MOD256: LDY#ti
DIV256: LDA#2: JSR&FFF1
3200 time1
3210 LDY#ti MOD256: LDY#ti
DIV256: LDA#1: JSR&FFF1
3220 LDAti: CMPspeed: BMITim
e1
3230 LDA#0: STAti: STAti+1: S
TAti+2: STAti+3: STAti+4
3240 RTS
3250 1
3260 NEXT
3270 ENDPROC
3280 DEF PROCdraw
3290 VDU10,10,23,255,15,15
,15,15,15,15,15,15
3300 VDU19,1,0,0:0: VDU19,2
,0,0:0: VDU19,3,0,0:0
3310 COLOUR130: PRINTTAB(2,
14): STRING$(16," "): COLOUR
131
3320 PRINTTAB(2,26): STRING
$(16," "):
3330 FORI=0TO2: PRINTTAB(2,
I): STRING$(16," "): NEXT
3340 COLOUR128: COLOUR3
3350 FORI=1TO2: VDU31,3,1,3
2,255,9,32,255,9,32,255,9,3
2,255,9,32,255: NEXT
3360 SCOL0,1: MOVE120,160: D
RAW1152,160: DRAW1152,1023: D
RAW120,1023: DRAW120,160
3370 MOVE120,540: DRAW1152,
540
3380 MOVE120,576: DRAW1152,
576
3390 MOVE120,192: DRAW1152,
192
3400 MOVE1152,920
3410 FORI=1152TO276STEP-19
2: DRAWI-8,920: DRAWI-96,920:
DRAWI-96,992: DRAWI-200,992:
DRAWI-200,920: NEXT: DRAW120,
920
3420 PROCde(40,&7690,growZ
-(RND(2)-1))
3430 PROCde(60,&7410,growZ
-(RND(2)-1))
3440 PROCde(50,&7190,growZ
-(RND(2)-1))
3450 PROCde(80,&6F40,growZ
-(RND(2)-1))
3460 PROCde(70,&6C90,growZ
-(RND(2)-1))
3470 PROCturtle(46528,RND(
2))
3480 PROCturtle(46028,RND(

```



```

21)
3490 IF growt=3 GOTO3510
3500 PROClog(66770,3)
3510 PROClog(66700,2)
3520 PROClog(66240,4)
3530 PROClog(65090,6)
3540 PROCa(1,20,"Score Ti
me Lives")
3550 PROCa(17,30,STR$(LI2)
)
3560 VDU19,1,1,0;0:VDU19,2
,2,0;0:VDU19,3,3,0;0
3570 ENDPROC
3580 DEF PROCzhole:RESTORE
3600:FORI=0TO31:READA:?(hol
e+1)=A:NEXT:ENDPROC
3590 DEFPROCinit
3600 DATA0,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,2
,2,2,0,0,0,3,3,0,0,0,4,4,
4,0,0,0,5,5,0,0,0
3610 RESTORE3730
3620 FORI=0TO63:READA:17&C
00=A:NEXT:FX11,0
3630 ENVELOPE1,120,1,2,60,
2,2,0,127,0,0,0,0,0
3640 xman=&80:frog=&8F:xco
=&92:yco=&93:if=&94:ifs=&95
:stevie=&99:dead=&98:counte
r=&96:??&96=0
3650 ?frog=0:frog?1=&0C
3660 RESTORE3720
3670 DIMAX(5):DIMHI$(7):DI
M HIX(7):FORI=5TO1STEP-1:HI
X(I)=0:HI$(I)="STEVIE":NEI
TI
3680 DIMfrogX(5)
3690 FORI=0TO17:READA:stev
ie?1=A:NEXT
3700 AX(1)=&5970:AX(2)=&59
A0:AX(3)=&5900:AX(4)=&5A00:
AX(5)=&5A30
3710 ENDPROC
3720 DATA1,1,1,1,1,0,1,1,1
,0,1,0,1,0,1,0,1,0
3730 DATA129,163,195,3,1,2
25,120,192,24,92,60,12,0,12
0,16,40
3740 DATA224,160,32,3,3,32
,160,224,112,64,46,15,15,46
,64,112
3750 DATA224,32,71,15,15,7
1,32,224,112,80,64,12,12,64
,80,112
3760 DATA192,120,225,1,3,1
95,163,129,40,16,120,8,12,6
0,77,24
3770REM LOG
3780DATA 119,221,136,170,1
70,136,221
3790DATA119,15,140,143,137
,143,142,139,15
3800DATA15,14,15,0,15,2,7,
15,15,1
3810DATA15,0,15,3,14,15
3820REM END LOG
3830DATA 15,9,15,12,15,9,1
5,14,14,1
3840DATA15,5,15,1,15,14
3850 DEF PROCde(lines%,pos
it%,num%)
3860 FORIX=1TONum%:RESTORE
lines%:FORJX=0TO31:READAX:J
X?posit%=AX:NEXT:CX=RND(7):
FORKX=0TO4+CX:CALLset:CALLr
set:NEXT
3870 ENDPROC
3880DATA 192,71,50,116,119
,51,71,192
3890DATA36,8,132,222,222,1
40,8,36
3900 DEF PROCturtle(posit%,
num%)
3910 FORUU=1TONum%:CX=RND(
51):FORKX=0TO10+CX:CALLrset:
NEXTKX
3920 FORIX=0TO2:RESTORE380
0:CALLrset:CALLrset:FORJX=0
TO15:READAX:JX?posit%=AX:NE
XTJX,11
3930 NEXTUU
3940 ENDPROC
3950 DEF PROClog(posit%,le
ngth%)
3960 RESTORE3780:FORIX=0TO
15:READAX:IX?posit%=AX:NEXT
3970 FORIX=1TOlength%:REST
ORE3800:CALLset:CALLset
3980 FORJX=0TO15:READAX:JX
?posit%=AX:NEXT
3990 FORJX=0TO15:READAX:JX
?posit%=AX:NEXT
4000 ENDPROC
4010 DEF PROCfrog:FROGX=FR
OGX+1:SOUND411,-15,110+FRDG
X*10,4:RESTORE4030:frogX(?&
70)=1:FORIX=0TO23:READBX:1X
?AX(?&70)=BX:NEXT:FORIX=320
TO343:READBX:1X?AX(?&70)=BX
:NEXT:ENDPROC
4020 DEFPROCa(AX,BX,A%):CO
LOUR3:PRINTTAB(AX,BX):A%:VD
U5:GCOL0,2:MOVEAX*64-8,1016
-BX*32:PRINT:A%:VDU4:ENDPRO
C
4030DATA 17,49,49,40,16,51
,115,115
4040DATA153,249,96,240,240
,240,255,255
4050DATA136,200,200,192,12
0,204,236,236
4060 DATA113,49,40,50,50,1
7,0,51
4070 DATA255,255,255,255,2
40,153,153,153
4080 DATA232,200,192,196,1
96,136,0,204
4090 DEF PROCi
4100 PROCa(0,5,"YOU ARE IN
THE TOP 5")
4110 PROCa(0,6,"-----
-----")
4120 PROCa(5,10,"Enter nam
e")
4130 PROCa(5,13,"-----
-----")
4140 COLOUR1:INPUTTAB(5,12
)S$
4150 S$=LEFT$(S$,10):HI$(7
)=S$:HIX(7)=SCX
4160 FORI=5TO1STEP-1
4170 IF HIX(7)>HIX(I) PROC
swap
4180 NEXT
4190 CLS
4200 ENDPROC
4210 DEF PROCswap
4220 HIX(I+1)=HIX(I):HI$(I
+1)=HI$(I)
4230 HIX(I)=HIX(7):HI$(I)=
HI$(7)
4240 ENDPROC
4250 DEF PROCi sc
4260 PRINTTAB(4,2):"Hi Sco
res"
4270 PROCa(4,3,"-- ----")
)
4280 FORI=4TO20STEP4
4290 PROCa(0,4+I,STR$(I/4)
)
4300 PROCa(2,4+I,HI$(I/4))
4310 PROCa(14,4+I,STR$(HIX
(I/4)))
4320 NEXT
4330 COLOUR1:VDU19,2,4,0;0
:0;0
4340 PRINT""SPC(4):"Press
Space"
4350 REPEAT UNTIL GET$=""
:ENDPROC
4360 ?speed=?speed-1:IF ?s
peed<0 OR ?speed>5 ?speed=0
:ENDPROC
4370 DEF PROCc1:PRINTTAB(0
,0):FORI=0TO31:VDU11:SOUND
1,1,1+2,2:NEXT
4380 ?speed=?speed-1:IF ?s
peed<0 ?speed=0:ENDPROC ELS
E ENDPROC
4390 DEF PROCcoped_it
4400 FORI=1TO11:VDU28,2,13
,17,3,11,20,2,25,17,15,31,0
,10,10
4410 SOUND1,-15,100+I+10,2
4420 NEXT
4430 VDU26
4440 PROCc1:ENDPROC
4450 DEF PROCi c1
4460 GCOL0,0
4470 FORIX=0TO640STEP16:MO
VEIX,0:DRAWIX,1024:MOVEIX+8
,0:DRAWIX+8,1024:MOVE1279-1
X+8,0:DRAW1279-IX+8,1024:MO
VE1279-IX,0:DRAW1279-IX,102
4:SOUND1,1,IX/4,1:NEXT
4480 ENDPROC
4490 DEF PROCins:VDU28,1,3
1,39,0
4500 VDU19,0,4,0;0:VDU19,1
,3,0;0:DRAW1279,0:DRAW1279,
1023:DRAW0,1023:DRAW0,0
4510 PRINT'TAB(14):"INSTRU
CTIONS"
4520 PRINTTAB(14):"-----
-----"
4530PRINT"Guide the frog
s across the road"
4540 PRINT"avoiding cars,
buses and lorries,then"
4550 PRINT"hop from logs
to turtles making sure"
4560 PRINT"not to land in
the river as you cannot"
4570 PRINT"swim."
4580 PRINT" Ten points
are awarded for every"
4590 PRINT"forward jump
and 100 for every frog"
4600 PRINT"home. As the c
ame progresses the road"
4610 PRINT"becomes more
crowded and the number"
4620 PRINT"of logs and tu
rtles becomes less."
4630 PRINT'TAB(12):"Your k
eys are-"
4640 PRINT'TAB(9):"I - lef
t X - right"
4650 PRINT'TAB(9):"; - up
/ - down"
4660 PRINT'TAB(13):"PRESS
SPACE":REPEAT UNTILGET$=""
:ENDPROC
4670 MODE6:VDU7:REPORT:PRI
NT:" at line ":ERL

```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 61.

A NEW BREAKTHROUGH!!!

FROM



AT LAST!

SLOGGER THE ELK TURBO-DRIVER

**PUTS YOUR ELECTRON INTO OVER-DRIVE
INCREASES THE SPEED OF YOUR ELECTRON COMPARABLE TO THE BBC**

The ELK TURBO/DRIVER opens up new worlds
for the discerning serious owner and is also a must
for all experienced games players!

No longer be frowned upon by BBC owners

THE METAMORPHOSIS CAN NOW BE ACHIEVED

- ★★ UP TO 100% IMPROVEMENT IN SPEED ★★
- ★★ ABLE TO RUN BBC SOFTWARE (Non Mode 7)
WHERE SPEED WAS THE LIMITING FACTOR ★★
(Such as Acornsoft's Aviator Flight Simulator)
- ★★ MAKES ELECTRON SOFTWARE RUN FASTER ★★

CAN BE SWITCHED BETWEEN NORMAL AND "TURBO-DRIVE"

- ★★ OPERATES IN ALL ELECTRON MODES ★★
- ★★ NO SOFTWARE MODIFICATION REQUIRED ★★
- ★★ COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ADD-ONS
Plus 1, Plus 3, Rombox, Adaptor Boards, etc) ★★

SLOGGER'S UNIQUE GUARANTEE!!!

THE GUARANTEED SEVEN DAY INSTALLATION SERVICE

SLOGGER is providing a unique service with guarantees to return
your Electron with the "TURBO-DRIVER"

installed **WITHIN SEVEN DAYS OF ITS RECEIPT!!!**

Simply enclose your order with your Electron (in its original packing if possible) and send
POST PAID BY PARCEL POST WITH INSURANCE.

*(Do not forget to inform your post office that this is a FREE parcel post service to SLOGGER LTD,
107 RICHMOND ROAD, GILLINGHAM, KENT and that this must be insured
— No charge to yourselves)*

Your upgraded Electron will be returned with 7 days of receipt by SLOGGER

All Inclusive ONLY £42.00 (VAT included)

Fitted, Tested, Including switch, carriage paid both ways PLUS 1 YEARS WARRANTY

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE QUOTE T-D1 ON ORDER FORM

The Upgrade "TURBO-DRIVER" Kit available (including switch) **£29.95** Incl. P&P
PLEASE QUOTE ON FORM T-D2



SLOGGER



ROMBOX

Want to make serious use of your Electron? . . . Then fit the ROMBOX and you will have access to a wide range of ROM based software (including many BBC ROMs).

- ★ Superb value for money.
- ★ Runs all good (non mode 7) BBC ROM software.
- ★ Fully compatible with Plus 1 and Plus 3.
- ★ Up to 8 ROMs instantly selectable.
- ★ Supports 8K and 16K sideways RAM.
- ★ Allows further expansion at rear.

ONLY £44.95

STARWORD (16K ROM)

A Professional word Processor for UNDER £35
★ Does everything VIEW does plus MUCH MORE!
Designed for the home user, education or small business needs, STARWORD enables even those with limited typing skills to produce and print letters, manuals or reports using the Electron.

- ★ Easy to use.

ONLY £34.50

STARSTORE (ON ROM)

Store and retrieve your names and addresses or any other information with the STARSTORE DATABASE, written specially for the Electron. STARSTORE works with STARWORD for personalising standard letters (mailmerging).

ONLY £29.95

PRINTER DRIVER for STARWORD

Use most printers with STARWORD

Cassette £7.95 ROM £9.95

SLOGGER BUSINESS PACKAGES

ROMBOX-P + STARWORD
+ STARSTORE + FREE PRINTER ROM.

ONLY £120.00 BP1

ROMBOX + STARWORD
+ STARSTORE

ONLY £105.00 BP2

TAPE TO DISC FOR
CUMANA TP2CU
£19.95

STARWORD FOR
CUMANA £34.50

Also available:

Vine Micro's ADDCOMM £28.00
Plus 1 ROM upgrade £7.95

Also available:

A wide selection of Rom Software
from other leading manufacturers.
Please phone for details.

AND NOW... ROMBOX-P

Offers all the features of ROMBOX. Plus built-in centronics printer interface and FREE Printer ROM (worth over £20).

- ★ Up to 8 ROMs instantly selectable.
- ★ Selectable 8/16K Print buffer to increase throughput.
- ★ Ideal as a word-processing station with Plus 3 fitted.
- ★ FREE Printer ROM included.
- ★ Superb value for money at **ONLY £69.95**

STARMON

- ★ Display of memory in: ASCII and binary, decimal, octal or hexadecimal.
- ★ Full support of sideways ROMs.
- ★ Comprehensive debugging facilities, including breakpoints, traces and events.
- ★ "a very professional piece of firmware" . . . Acorn User.

ONLY £22.50

ELKMAN

The most powerful ROM manager on the BBC is now available for the Electron.

ONLY £17.50

PRINTER ROM

Allows use of sideways RAM as 8K or 16K print buffer and offers a host of useful utilities for EPSON printers. Ideal for all your printing requirements.

- ★ Electron/BBC compatible.

ONLY £24.95

STARGRAPH

Graphics Rom giving screen dump to EPSON printer, printing of text at any angle or any size, circle, ellipse polygons, arc, dotted lines, colour filling plus more.

ONLY £21.95

T2P3

Transfer the majority of cassettes Tapes 2 Plus 3 disk system, for much faster loading.

ONLY £19.95

All prices include VAT P&P UK Mainland only

**SEND
FOR
THEM
TODAY**

Cheques payable to:
SLOGGER LTD.

☐ Access No.

☐ Visa

Name

Address

Signed Tel. No:

Send Orders to: **SLOGGER LTD.**

107 RICHMOND ROAD, GILLINGHAM, KENT

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME. TEL: 0634 52303 (2 lines)

PLEASE SUPPLY

Cost

| | | | |
|---|-------|---|-------|
| 1 | _____ | £ | _____ |
| 2 | _____ | £ | _____ |
| 3 | _____ | £ | _____ |
| 4 | _____ | £ | _____ |
| 5 | _____ | £ | _____ |

Total £

THIS month we're going to take a brief look at some of the functions available in Electron Basic.

Combined with what you've already learnt, these functions will improve your programming power enormously, enabling you to use your Electron to solve real life problems, rather than the somewhat academic exercises we've indulged in so far.

Don't be too concerned if you can't see the point of some of them or if they seem a bit mathematical.

When you need them, you'll understand why Basic has them and be glad. Until then, just keep them in the back of your mind.

Put simply, a function is just a Basic keyword that, usually, takes a number or string and produces a result. The result that is produced depends on what you give the function to work on.

If that seems a little obscure, don't let it worry you. After all, you've already been using functions quite happily when we dealt with string slicing. Table I lists the string handling functions that we've got to know and love.

| |
|----------|
| ASC |
| CHR\$ |
| LEFT\$ |
| LEN |
| MID\$ |
| STR\$ |
| STRING\$ |

Table I: String handling functions

Take ASC, for example. If you give the function the letter A to work on, you get the result shown by:

```
PRINT ASC("A")
```

However, if you change the string you give the function to work on making it, say, a then:

```
PRINT ASC("a")
```

gives you a different result. You get 65 or 97 depending on what you ask the function to work on.

This string or — in later examples — number, is known

ASC and ye shall be given the key to programming power

as the argument or parameter of the function. So if I used the function LEN to find the number of characters in a string *anysstring\$*, I would use:

```
LEN(anysstring$)
```

The string *anysstring\$* is the argument or parameter given to the function LEN for it to work its wicked way with.

There's another group of functions that you can use in your programs. These deal with numbers and calculations. Table II lists them all.

The ABS function is used to take away the negative sign, if any, from in front of a number. Try:

```
PRINT ABS(-9)
```

and:

```
x=-2:y=3
PRINT ABS(x*y)
```

and you'll see what that means. You just get the positive number returned from the function.

You'd use ABS in programs

| |
|------|
| ABS |
| EVAL |
| EXP |
| INT |
| LN |
| LOG |
| RND |
| SGN |
| SQR |
| VAL |

Table II: Functions used with numbers

where you didn't want a negative sign. Suppose you were keeping track of the amount of money in your bank account with a variable *amount* and you went into the red. You might have a line in the program warning you, such as:

```
IF amount<0 THEN PRINT "You owe "; amount
```

However being told you owe -5 pounds is a bit silly. A line like:

```
IF amount<0 THEN PRINT "You owe "; ABS(amount)
```

is what you need.

Where ABS really comes into its own is when it's used to give the range between two numbers.

Suppose that the hottest temperature during the day is 70°C and the coolest 30°C. You should have no trouble in figuring out that the range of temperatures is 40 (70-30). But what if one or both is negative? Here ABS comes to the rescue. Try:

```
PRINT ABS(x-y)
```

with the values:

```
x=3:y=-3
x=-3:y=3
x=-3:y=-3
```

to see how ABS solves the problem.

Hot on the heels of ABS comes the function SGN. This is used to test the sign of a number or a numeric variable and report if it is negative,

positive or zero. Entering the lines:

```
PRINT SGN(3)
PRINT SGN(-9)
PRINT SGN(0)
```

and:

```
variable=-7+8*-6
PRINT SGN(variable)
```

into your Electron should show you how SGN works. If the number is negative the function returns -1, if it's positive it returns +1 and if it's zero you get 0 as a result.

You could use SGN in the bank account program, changing our "in the red" line to:

```
IF SGN(amount)=-1 THEN
PRINT "You owe "; ABS
(amount)
```

SGN also comes in handy when we use the SQR function. This gives the square root of the number or variable in the brackets. Try:

```
PRINT SQR(9)
```

and:

```
PRINT SQR(25)
```

to get the idea. The square root of a number is the figure that when multiplied by itself gives the original number. Hence 8 is the square root of 64 as 8 times 8 is 64. Get your Electron to do the multiplication if you have doubts.

However you can only have the square root of positive numbers. Try:

```
PRINT SQR(-4)
```


and all you'll get for your pains is a:

-ve root

message to tell you that you've asked the Electron to do the impossible. If you just wanted the square root of 4 then you could use ABS to get rid of the negative sign with:

```
PRINT SQR(ABS(-4))
```

You can also use a line like:

```
IF SGN(root)=-1 THEN
  root=ABS(root)
```

to trap the cases when the variable *root* is negative and remedy the situation.

The function VAL should cause you no problems, as we met it in the October 1985 issue. Entering:

```
PRINT VAL("123")
```

and:

```
string$="22"
PRINT VAL(string$)
```

should refresh your memory. All VAL does is to take the first figures it comes across in a string and turn them into numbers that you can then do arithmetic with.

If you can't see why that's necessary have a look at the difference between:

```
number$="123"
PRINT number$*2
```

and:

```
number$="123"
PRINT VAL(number$)*2
```

Useful as it is, VAL does have its limitations. It only takes the first few figures of a string up to a non-numeric character. So:

```
PRINT VAL("12w23sd")
```

only gives 12 as its result, while:

```
PRINT VAL("465+9")
```

only gives 465. Everything after the + and the w is ignored.

But what, however, if you wanted to evaluate the numbers in the string "465+9"? What do you do?

One answer would be to

use the string-splitting techniques we've been looking at over the past few months to prise out the numbers 465 and 9 from the string and add them together.

However there's a much easier way, as you'll see if you enter:

```
PRINT EVAL("465+9")
```

which adds the two figures in the brackets and gives you the sum.

What EVAL does is to work out the string expression inside the brackets and give you the result as a number. So you can have:

```
number=EVAL("9*9/3")
PRINT number
```

and:

```
number$="1+2+3"
PRINT EVAL(number$)
```

EVAL is a very powerful function, one that's only found

and see the different result obtained from entering:

```
PRINT EVAL(number$
+operator$+multiply$)
```

again.

The next mathematical functions we'll deal with are the functions LOG, LN, and EXP. These assume that you have some knowledge of logarithms, so if you don't, don't worry too much if you can't understand what they do.

Again, it's a case of when you need to use them you'll understand what they are for.

LOG gives the logarithm to the base 10 of a number. So:

```
PRINT LOG(10)
```

gives 1, the power to which the base 10 has to be raised to equal the number, while:

```
number=20
PRINT LOG(number)
```

gives the common logarithm of *number*.

As well as logarithms to the base 10, you can also take logarithms to the base *e*, which is known as the Naperian constant and is approximately equal to 2.718. The Electron allows you to do this with the function LN so:

```
PRINT LN(200)
```

gives the Naperian or natural log of 200. Similarly:

```
PRINT LN(2.71828183)
```

gives the natural logarithm of 2.71828183.

The function EXP() is *e* raised to the power of EXP's argument. So:

```
PRINT EXP(3)
```

gives the number which is the result of raising *e* to the power

of 3 (e^3) while:

```
PRINT EXP(1)
```

gives the value of *e* raised to the power of 1, which is, in fact, *e*.

Leaving logs behind we come to the last of our number-handling functions in the form of INT. It's a lot simpler than the last three functions, as you'll find if you enter:

```
PRINT INT(2.718)
```

or:

```
PRINT INT (0.89)
```

All INT does is to give the integer (whole number) part of a decimal number.

This can be useful when your program is dealing with discrete objects, that is ones that have no fractional part. A program that talked of 1.3 cows or 1.0009 cars would be rather silly. These things are measured in whole units.

So if you've got a decimal number that should be whole to make any sense, INT comes in handy.

If the number is 12.76, you'll find that when you apply INT to it you're left with 12. The fractional part, .76 is just thrown away and you're left with the integer bit. (Obviously you may have to account for this somewhere else in the program.)

Notice that there's no rounding up or down, you just get the whole number part. So in effect you're selecting the first whole number below the number you give to INT as its argument. If you wanted to always round up you'd just add 1 as in:

```
PRINT INT(12.76)+1
```

If you want to round to the nearest integer add 0.5 to the number inside the brackets of INT as in:

```
PRINT INT(12.76 + 0.5)
```

and:

```
PRINT INT(12.16 + 0.5)
```

And that's where we come to the end of the numeric

PETE BIBBY introduces some of the Electron Basic keywords that will enable you to solve real life problems

in Basics as advanced as the Electron's. At first sight you might not be able to see the point of it, but when you need to use it you'll see how useful it is.

If you want to test your knowledge of strings try explaining why, after:

```
number$="1+2+3"
operator$="+*"
multiply$="*2"
```

the line:

```
PRINT EVAL(number$
+operator$+multiply$)
```

gives 9. Why does EVAL reach this result and not 12, as you might at first expect? As a clue, try changing *number\$* with:

```
number$="(1+2+3)"
```


From Page 45

functions we'll be dealing with. But not to the end of functions themselves, as you'll see if you take a look at Table III, which shows three functions which give information about the screen layout.

| |
|-------|
| COUNT |
| POS |
| VPOS |

Table III: Screen layout functions

You already know that the flashing, or print, cursor shows where the next character that you type in at the keyboard will appear on the screen.

All that POS does is to give the position of the print cursor, measured from the left edge of the screen.

Similarly VPOS gives the position of the print cursor, this time measured from the top of the screen. They are measured in numbers of character spaces and rows.

In Mode 6, the mode your Electron is in when you switch on, there are 40 character spaces to a row and 25 rows from the top of the screen to the bottom. Other modes have different screen layouts.

One thing to beware of is that although there are 40 characters across in Mode 6, they are numbered from 0 to 39. The leftmost character space is number 0, the furthest right number 39.

Computers like to start counting at 0, not 1 as we do. The rows go from row number 0 at the top of the screen to row number 24 at the bottom. Figure 1 shows the numbering system for Mode 6.

Armed with this knowledge, you should have no problem in understanding Program I.

The POS at line 40 is used to find the position of the print cursor after the PRINT of line 30. As there is no comma or semicolon after the "AA" the cursor has gone to the first position on the next line. This means that POS returns 0 which is stored in *xpos* and subsequently displayed.

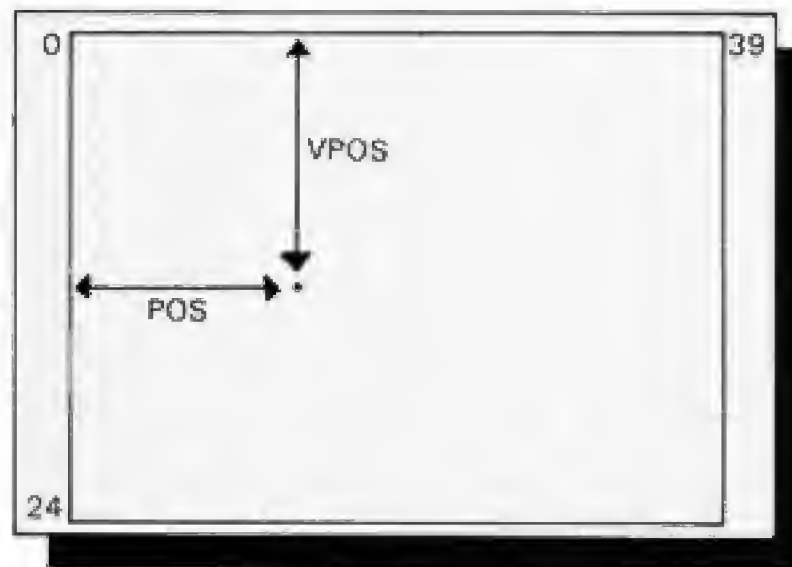


Figure 1: Mode 6 rows and columns

```
10 REM PROGRAM I
20 MODE 6
30 PRINT "AA"
40 xpos=POS
50 PRINT "Across ";xpos
60 PRINT "AA";
70 xpos=POS
80 PRINT
90 PRINT "Across ";xpos
100 PRINT
110 xpos=POS
120 PRINT "Across ";xpos
```

Program I

It's a good idea to store the value of POS in a variable for safe keeping. As it changes with successive PRINT statements you can lose track of which POS you want.

The second time "AA" is printed, the semicolon has the effect of "glueing" the cursor to the end of the printed string.

In posh terms, the semicolon suppresses the carriage return normally issued by a PRINT, stopping the cursor from reaching the beginning of the next line as it usually does.

Now POS finds the cursor at the third position from the left, and so 2 is stored in *xpos*. If you think that should be 3, then you've forgotten that we're starting counting at 0.

The final PRINT just prints a blank line, the carriage return works as normal and the cursor goes to the start of the line after the blank one. Hence POS returns 0.

Program II is just a variant of Program I in which VPOS is used to measure the number

of rows from the top to the cursor position.

```
10 REM PROGRAM II
20 MODE 6
30 PRINT "AA"
40 xpos=POS:ypos=VPOS
50 PRINT "Across ";xpos,
  "Down ";ypos
60 PRINT "AA";
70 xpos=POS:ypos=VPOS
80 PRINT
90 PRINT "Across ";xpos,
  "Down ";ypos
100 PRINT
110 xpos=POS:ypos=VPOS
120 PRINT "Across ";xpos,
  "Down ";ypos
```

Program II

We'll be coming back to POS and VPOS in a future article. For the time being let's look at the third of our screen layout functions, COUNT.

This measures the number of characters that have been PRINTed since the last carriage return. In practice this means the number of characters displayed since the last PRINT or apostrophe in the list of items following a PRINT. So:

```
PRINT "abcde";:x=COUNT
PRINT x
will give a result of 5 and
PRINT "abc""de";:x=COUNT
PRINT x
```

will give a result of 2. Notice that POS and COUNT are not the same.

POS gives the position of

the print cursor measured in characters from the left. COUNT tallies the number of characters since the last carriage return.

Often they are the same, but not always. Program III makes the difference crystal clear.

```
10 REM PROGRAM III
20 MODE 6
30 PRINT "12345678901234
567890123456789012345678901
234567890" POS
40 PRINT
50 PRINT "12345678901234
567890123456789012345678901
234567890" COUNT
60 PRINT
70 PRINT "12345678901234
567890123456789012345678901
23""4567890" COUNT
80 PRINT
90 PRINT "12345678901234
567890123456789012345678901
23""4567890" POS
```

Program III

The POS of line 40 has the value of 10. This is what you'd expect, as 10 characters are printed on that row and the cursor is ready and waiting at the eleventh position for another.

Line 50 prints out exactly the same string of figures but now has COUNT at the end. This has the value 50 because 50 characters have been PRINTed since the last carriage return.

So POS and COUNT are different and measure different things. However, as lines 70 and 90 show, they can take the same value at times. They only differ if the line that is PRINTed takes up more than one row.

And I've taken up more than enough lines with this article, so here's where we'll come to an end for this month.

Until the next time, when we'll be looking at more functions, try using the ones we've covered in your programs.

You'll find that your programming skills will have improved enormously.

Will this be Epic's best yet?



EXCLUSIVE news this month is that Epic Software plans to release a massive new adventure in the summer.

After the fantastic success of *Wheel of Fortune*, they have decided to reward Electron adventurers with the most complex adventure ever.

As yet unnamed, it will feature high resolution graphics with a 64 colour palette and a split-screen display to allow graphics and text to be on screen at the same time.

Epic are naturally reluctant to reveal too much about the game, but it will have about 400 locations and will feature real-time action and character interaction.

It is specifically for the Electron and Epic don't yet know whether they will release it for the BBC Micro. Eat your hearts out Beab owners!

This month I have had hints and tips from Andrew Clark and, once again, R. Henderson

for *Crown Jewels* and *The Incredible Hulk*.

I hereby nominate both of these intrepid adventurers for the Hall of Fame which you will find below.

Larry Horsefield has written in to ask if it is possible to have an adventure "Contact Corner". If you would like an adventure pen-pal let me know and I will publish your address.

If you are one of my younger readers though, I suggest you get your parents' permission first!

It's confession time again. My advice to change into the tweed suit at home in *Hampstead* in November's column was wrong. You should get changed in the Oxfam shop.

In the same column I said that the steak in *Sphinx Adventure* was past the goblins near the pirate's hideout. I meant the cheese, of course. I knew it was food of some sort. My thanks to the

many readers who pointed out these mistakes.

Michael Rocca has seen an advertisement offering Level 9's *Red Moon* for the Electron and asks if this is a mistake.

As far as I can discover this is a mistake, as Level 9 seem to have no plans for releasing any of their games on the Electron.

I'd like to thank everyone who sent in maps of the catacombs in *Sphinx Adventure* and especially Mike Messam, who not only sent a map but also a screen photograph of the congratulatory message you get when you complete the game.

I notice you took 472 turns to get the 800 points Mike. Has anyone done it in less?

I always thought my cryptic clues were a bit obvious, but Douglas Lockwood, in response to a tip I gave in a previous column to say magic to open the safe in *Sphinx Adventure*, has written in to

say that typing in SAY MAGIC doesn't work!

Would you like me to keep the clues reasonably cryptic or would you prefer them to be more specific?

You may remember my mentioning that the function keys can be programmed before loading in *Sphinx Adventure*. It seems that it can also be done with *The Stolen Lamp*. As a general point, function key definitions are stored from &0B00 to &0BFF. Providing the program doesn't overwrite this area it should be possible to program them on any adventure.

Before we leave *Sphinx*, I'd like to thank Mu de Weger for sending in a map and vocabulary. I wish I'd had this when I was trying to solve it for the special.

I have been asked by a lot of readers to do a special on *Classic Adventure*.

I have managed to raise

Hall of Fame

Crown Jewels — Andrew Clark

You can't attract the policeman's attention so don't bother trying. Go to Tower Bridge and pose for the Japanese tourists — you will get something useful in return. Give the ring to the old man at the station. You can then unlock the cellar door near the Tower of London and get the map. Read it and you will be able to go east at Tower Green to get the torch.

Then go to the Chamber of Horrors. Here you will find some matches and you should use them to melt John Noakes' statue. Move the throne in Buckingham Palace. At Tower Bridge, drug the man's coffee and pull the lever. Cross the bridge and catch the bus to Parliament. You may have to try a few times to catch it. The last treasure is behind the clock face of Big Ben. To finish the game you have to take the jewels back to the guard in the opening location. Make sure that you solve the game as more than a congratulatory message is displayed.

The Incredible Hulk — R. Henderson

To get out of the first dome PRESS BUTTON, BITE LIP. Lift the dome to get a gem. Dig a hole then GO HOLE. Keep digging until you find a gem and then go to the fuzzy area. Go to the dome with the bees, wave the fan at the mesh and go inside. Get the

wax and leave the dome as the hulk, lift the dome and then dig as before.

Go to the dome with the ants and examine the baseboard in the room. Block the outlet with wax, BITE LIP and ASK STRANGE three times. Get your wax back and go back to the fuzzy area. HOLD NOSE, BLOCK EARS with wax and CLOSE EYES. Go back to the dome with the ants, DIG HOLE, GO HOLE and OPEN EYES. Go up and lift dome then get the ants and go to the fuzzy area.

Go back to the first dome and REMEMBER NIGHTMARE. Go to the room and remember again then pull the ring. Remember again and then GO HOLE. Remember yet again and EAT EGG. Remember for the last time (!) and SCRATCH WALL. Then GO CRACK and DROP ANTS. They will free ant-man and leave you a gem. Go back to the fuzzy area (leave the bio gem).

Go to the Chief Examiner's room and search for the gems (I'll leave that bit to you). Then SAY SCOTT. Go north, get bio gem and then go back to the fuzzy area. Drop the bio gem and you have finished.

Many gems are found lying around and these haven't been included. Drop the gems you find in the fuzzy area at regular intervals. The bio gem must be collected last.

From Page 47

150 points by collecting all the treasure and have got out of the repository, but have yet to score maximum points.

If you can tell me how to get those missing points, write and let me know how you do it and I will send the first person to do so a copy of Adventure International's new game, **Robin Hood**.

If there are any other adventures that you would like me to do specials on write in and tell me.

I. Thomas wants to know what in my opinion is the best adventure and adventure software house.

Wheel of Fortune had been number one in both Top Tens and Epic have done well with their other games, so I would say that that answers your question.

David Jackson has written in criticising the inclusion of Classic Adventure in the Top

Tens. Well, the rankings in the Top Tens are based on what the consensus of my readers think.

If you don't agree with the results then you should award marks accordingly for the next Top Ten.

In fairness, you are in the minority, David. Most people think that it is a very good adventure.

Jeff Boden has taken me to task for telling Robert Carlton in November's column to type in a code when you have scored all 1,024 points in **Twin Kingdom Valley**.

As he rightly points out, it is not necessary to type in a code in the game. If you read what I said though, you'll see that I told him to type in the code given in the special.

This was simply a series of letters that, on taking every other letter, gave you the words you actually needed.

The idea was to provide the answer but to make sure that

readers who didn't want the answer wouldn't have things spoilt for them on seeing it by accident.

No prizes for spotting what the remaining letters gave!

Finally, here are some tips and solutions to previous month's problems. Someone who prefers to remain nameless has sent in tips for two adventures.

To kill Medusa in **Gold Baton**, get and hold the mirror then enter the room. You will find that Medusa has been turned to stone.

In **SIM**, take all the simirals straight up from the rabbit, (right to the top of the screen and then as far left as possible).

The grid will open, so go through it and then drop a simiral through the hole. If you stay in the room until the simiral reaches the bottom you will get an extra life.

Craig Terry and Steve Milner say Eve Thompson's

problem with the tetrahedron in **Kingdom of Klein** can be solved by keeping east on the Moebius ravine.

Finally, Daniel, who didn't give his surname, has sent in some tips for **Gremlins**. When the gremlins follow you go to the cinema and start the projector.

Cut the mail box with the welding torch – you will need the spark indicator that is in the kitchen drawer with the knife.

Weld the resultant plates over the smashed vents in the store then plug in the drill and use it.

Use the hacksaw to get the pipe from the bar in the tavern.

BUG HUNTERS

THIS part of the column exists just to report any bugs found in adventures, and will only make an appearance when readers write in and report some.

There has been quite a lot of

Reach the
top with ...

LCL

Educational Software



Electron, Amstrad (disc/tape)
BBC (tape/40 or 80 track disc)
Spectrum Commodore 64
(Apple, VIC, ZX81, NEC PC8201A)

* AS *
* SEEN ON TV *
* WORLD LEADERS *

COMPLETE SELF-TUITION GCSE COURSES

(Each 24 programs, £24) £5 off
total for 2, £10 off total for 3).

MICRO MATHS Course taking
beginners to O-Level. 24 programs
on 59 topics with 2 books.

MICRO ENGLISH (BBC, Electron).
Course taking beginners to English
Language O-Level. Incorporates real
speech, no extras required. 2
discs/tapes.

MEGA MATHS (BBC, Electron).
A-Level course for mature
beginners, A-Level Students for
Micro Maths users. Covers 105
topics on 2 discs/tapes + 2 books.

NEW

IMMEDIATE
DESPATCH

VISA



Send coupon, or phone orders or requests for free
colour catalogue to:

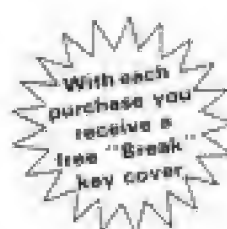
LCL, (Dept. EU), 26 Avondale Ave., Staines, Middx.
Telephone: 0784 58771 (10am-10pm)

Name

Address

Title

Computer Disc/tape



The new 'CARE' range of programs
for BBC B and ELECTRON from

CASH CARE – £11.95

Bank account AND Savings account. Full Analysis – 60
categories. Budget Forecasts. 3-D Bar Charts. Password
Protection. Easy storage of data. Printouts of all accounts and
Bar Charts.

BUILDING SOCIETY CARE – £9.95

Checks the complex interest calculations involved on a day to
day basis. Shows interest earned to date. Spreadsheet display.
Easy storage of data. Printout of account to date.

VAT CARE – £14.95

Checked & Approved by H.M. Customs & Excise. 240 Sales
AND 240 Purchases each month. Three month period. ALERT
warning if VAT 2% or more incorrect. Easy storage of data.
Printout with monthly & 3 monthly totals.

PLUS our range of QUALITY games:

Supergolf – £7.50 Trafalagar – £8.00
Polar Perils – £7.95 Bunfun – £8.50

Buy Two – Deduct 20%

All BBC programs available on disc – add £2.00

SQUIRREL SOFT

Dept EU, 4 Bindloss Avenue, Eccles, Manchester M30 0DU.
24 Hour answering service – 061-789 4120.

Cheques, P.O.s



Same day despatch.

PROBLEM CORNER

correspondence in these pages over the last few months about the bug that prevents you saving the game in **Twin Kingdom Valley**.

Mike Horden at first thought he had the bugged version, but in fact found that with the Plus 1 disabled or removed the game worked perfectly.

Would those people who have written in about problems in this game please try again without the Plus 1, if indeed they have it, and let me know whether this bug does in fact exist.

On the subject of the Plus 1, Anthony Lee says that **Greedy Dwarf** won't load in at all with it fitted.

The following lines typed in before you start, will disable the Plus 1, so they might be worth trying first before you disconnect it:

```
*F1163,128,1
7&212=4D6:7&213=4F1:7&2AC=0
```

Les Shipton says that there is a bug in **Woodbury End** from Shards that crashes the program if you try to open or unlock a locked door in the town hall.

I had already discovered this, as the bug was in my review copy.

Shards assure me that it was only in the very early version of the game and has now been rectified.

As Les also points out, you don't need to use any commands on the doors anyway. As long as you have the keys, moving in the direction of the doors will enable you to go through them.

I must say I am prepared to overlook this bug in view of the quality of the rest of the adventure, which I still haven't solved.

Geoff Larsen — see next time for some of his superb hints and tips — has let me know that there is a faulty copy of Adventure International's **The Count** in circulation.

If your copy is version ELC-1/115 and you find that you can't get out of the bedroom window with the sheets (yes, I know you shouldn't want to) or find later that after having used the

sheets correctly and gone out of the window that you find it impossible to get back in, then you have the bugged version.

Return it to Adventure International who will, I'm sure, be only too happy to replace it with the newer version converted by Brian Howarth.

SOS

Larry Horsefield has a problem with **Savage Island Part 1**, an adventure that I have yet to see.

He wants to know what to do after he resurfaces in the lake after diving to retrieve the block and knife.

Each time he tries to get back to the shore he comes up against "something too big" and ends up drowning. Can anyone help him?

Mike Messam has a couple of problems with **Quest for the Holy Grail**. Can you get past the fallen rocks, or what do you do there and how do you get past the black knight? Does anybody know?

Michael Buckley can't get into the final location with the dynamite in **Classic Adventure**. Does he mean the respository, and what dynamite is he talking about?

Craig Romans is stuck in **Terrormolinos**. He can't get out of the "inevitable dark location", switch on or get light or find the film for the camera.

Carl Barlow has scored 95 per cent in **Hampstead** but can't get any further. He also says that he has translated the motto. What motto?

Nicholas Latham has written in with some questions on **Bored of the Rings**, which I think is a BBC Micro adventure.

He wants to know how to get through the gate on the lakeside, where pepper comes into the game and what you are supposed to do after the meeting.

The only tip I have heard about this game is that you can increase your score by swearing!

Someone who hasn't given his name (probably can't stand the notoriety!) wants to know what object you need to get the baton at the end of **Gold Baton**.

There has been a shortage of problems this month, probably due to last time's Sphinx special.

Marilyn Rodger and Stuart Kelly both want to know what the route through the jet black maze in **Castle of Riddles** is. From the alcove go E,N,E,NW,N,N,NE,W.

Stephen Henderson and Robert Carlton are having problems with **Wheel of Fortune**.

Pay the beggar and he won't let go when you are only partway down the well. The gun is for the werewolf and use the ladder to cross the pit.

Kristian Took wants to know where the crystal gate is in **Twin Kingdom Valley**. If I'm thinking of the same thing as you I would wave the rod at the chasm.

David Jackson wants to know how to make the beans grow and Steve Parkinson wants to know how to get out of the castle in **Eye of Zoltan**.

Dig a hole, plant the beans and then water them. Courtesy of Eve Thompson and Les Shipton, I can suggest that saying minotaur will get you out.

B. Whittle can't get past the giant in **Kingdom of Klein**. Rise to the occasion and stone him.

Paul Joels wants to know how to get past the enchantress and where to find the sledgehammer in **Stolen Lamp**. Drop the bracelet and search the desert.

In **Hampstead**, Derek Willoughby would like to know how to open the filing cabinet and what to say to the butler. Use the screwdriver from the store and tell him to see chubby.

David Roberts has scored 239 out of 250 points in **Philosopher's Quest**. He wants to know how to get past the pool of ink.

Shouldn't you be filling something here rather than trying to get past?

Chris Shadworth has some questions about **Ring of Time**. Where is the rope, how can he get the password to the safe and is there anything in the supply shed?

The rope is past the mad monk. Burn the parchment to get the combination. The

matches are in the supply shed.

Con Carey wants to know how to get past the dog and where to find the dwarf's hut in **Greedy Dwarf**. Give the dog a bone. The hut is past the dog.

Quest for the Holy Grail is causing Mike Messam some problems. The banana and the hammer aren't used. You can't ride the horse.

Throw the cask of oil at the dragon. Climb the huge oak tree. The angry shouts mean that the woodcutter has realised his axe is missing.

Mike Horden wants to know how to open the locked doors and how to remove the large grate in **Mystery Fun House**. You can't. Remove the bolt with the wrench and slide the grating off.

Gisbourne's Castle has prompted a lot of questions. I have still not seen it so I can't really give much help. I can give you what information I have got though, so for Matthew Shepard, Stuart Taylor, P. Taylor and Mohd Sharif, here is an extract from a letter that gives all I know about the game:

"When you want to go into the dungeons use the rope and then the key. You need poison arrows to kill the creatures in the castle.

"If you dig with the spade when you are in the dungeon you will go into the cellars and somewhere in there you will find Gisbourne.

"Here you will need a flint, gunpowder and shot. You get the shot from the room with the rusty lock — use the oil, bottle and the shrinking potion.

"When you kill Gisbourne you will find a small key which will allow you to enter the chapel and rescue Maid Marion".

If Chris Wray, the writer of the letter, can send me a full map and solution that I can understand — don't forget I haven't seen the game — then I'll reward him with a free adventure.

CONTACT CORNER

Larry Horsefield, 40 Harvey Gardens, Charlton, London SE7 8AJ.

Ready-made ROMs from RAM

THERE has been quite a bit of interest in sideways RAM for the Electron recently, so in this article we're going to see what it is and have a look at some of its uses.

The two main producers of sideways RAM are Slogger and Advanced Computer Products.

Although virtually identical in operation, the two products are different in the way they are fitted. Slogger's sideways RAM plugs into their Rombox, whereas ACP's is in a cartridge which plugs in to the Plus 1.

Before we look at sideways RAM we'll have to consider the more permanent sideways ROMs.

The Electron is able to support a number of ROM-based programs, all occupying the same area of the memory map.

Each ROM occupies the address space between &8000 and &BFFF. When a particular ROM is required it is turned on, or paged in, by the operating system and then paged out when the software on another ROM is needed.

There are two types of ROMs – language ROMs such as Acornsoft's Logo and Lisp, and service ROMs providing utilities such as ACP's ADT and Slogger's ElkMan.

Although only one ROM is paged in at a time, any ROM can ask another service ROM to do a job or service for it.

Language ROMs aren't so helpful. Only one can be active at a time – they are paged in and can't request help from any other languages in ROM.

When a request for a service is made the operating system interrogates each ROM in turn until the request is acted upon. The request is made by paging in each ROM and jumping to a specific machine code routine via a service entry point.

This routine then decides whether the ROM will respond to the request or choose to ignore it.

What would happen if RAM were mapped into the address space where a ROM normally exists?

Well, unless the right mach-

What is sideways RAM – and how do you make the most of it? ROLAND WADDILOVE explains

ine code had been placed in the RAM the operating system simply wouldn't recognise it. It certainly couldn't be used for extending the memory for Basic programs.

If the correct machine code for a ROM is placed in the RAM, creating a ROM look-alike in the RAM, the operating system will treat it as if it were indeed a ROM.

Sideways RAM has many uses. It's quite possible to have more ROMs for the Electron than ROM sockets. In addition, if you have several ROMs it sometimes happens that they interfere with each other in some way.

A third problem is caused by the Electron's annoying habit of switching to the first language ROM it finds after pressing Ctrl+Break. Basic only being used as a last resort.

This means that you often end up in View, Viewsheet, Starmon or whatever you've got plugged in, when you really want Basic.

In these cases it's convenient to save each of the ROMs to disc or tape. Then, when a particular ROM is required, it can be loaded back into the sideways RAM.

Both Slogger and ACP provide utilities for saving ROMs and loading them back into RAM, making the process as simple as possible.

Breaking the

buffer barrier

Those who frequently use a printer for listings or word processors will know how frustratingly slow they can be.

The Electron stores the text to be printed in a buffer – a sort

of data reservoir. But as this is only about 60 bytes long it can't fit much text in and the Electron can fill it much faster than the printer can empty it.

So when printing, the tendency is for the Electron to be hanging about waiting for the slower printer to empty the buffer.

The speed problem can be overcome by increasing the size of the Electron's printer buffer. Once the last of the text is in the buffer the Electron can get back to the program, leaving the printer to empty the buffer in its own sweet time.

Both systems provide utilities to enable sideways RAM to be used as a buffer up to 14 or 15k long.

Much more

storage space

Sideways RAM is a convenient place to store your machine code utilities. For instance, the screen dump in the March 1985 issue of *Electron User* can be placed here. Virtually no change is necessary.

There are two big advantages in placing the routines here. Firstly it doesn't use any of the RAM needed by Basic, so there's no loss of memory. Secondly there's an increase in speed.

When a ROM is being accessed the Electron's 6502 processor runs at the maximum possible speed of 2MHz. When it needs to access RAM it has to slow down to 1MHz.

Also if the Electron is running in Modes 0, 1, 2 or 3 the ULA has priority over RAM and the processor can be

frozen for relatively long periods.

Since sideways RAM is treated as a ROM the processor still runs at maximum speed when accessing it. In a test a delay loop in machine code took 0.38 seconds when running in normal RAM (in Mode 6).

The same loop when placed in sideways RAM took 0.18 seconds – twice as fast and identical to the time taken on the BBC Micro!

Also there's hardly any loss in speed in Modes 0 to 3, making it up to three times faster than normal.

Of course if the routine has to access ordinary RAM the processor must slow down, but there will always be some speed increase.

Imagine how good games would be if they were designed to run in sideways RAM with its fantastic speed increase...

If you are fairly familiar with machine code you shouldn't find it too difficult to adapt your routines to run in sideways RAM.

The code placed in the RAM must be written in the form of a ROM. If the operating system is to recognise it, it must have the correct header.

This is followed by the machine code routines which provide the language or service required. Figure 1 shows the format of the header for a paged ROM.

The language entry is a JMP to the entry code. If the ROM isn't a language these bytes should be zero. The service entry should be a JMP to some code to respond to service calls.

The ROM type byte describes the ROM. Figure 11 shows the significance of each of the bits.

The copyright offset pointer is an offset from the beginning of the ROM to the zero byte preceding the copyright string.

The version number can be any value. The title string is the string printed if the ROM is entered as a language. The version string identifies the release number of the software. The copyright string is essential and should start

| Offset | Bytes | Function |
|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0 | 3 | Language entry (JMP address). |
| 3 | 3 | Service entry (JMP address). |
| 6 | 1 | ROM type flag. |
| 7 | 1 | Copyright string offset pointer. |
| 8 | 1 | Version number (binary). |
| 9 | t | Title string. |
| 9+t | 1 | Zero byte. |
| 10+t | v | Version string. |
| 10+t+v | 1 | Zero byte. |
| 11+t+v | c | Copyright string. |
| 11+t+v+c | 1 | Zero byte. |
| 12+t+v+c | 4 | 2nd processor relocation address. |
| 16+t+v+c | - | Rest of ROM code. |

Figure 1: ROM header

with a zero byte followed by (C).

The Tube relocation address is the address the ROM should be copied to if a second processor is present.

The Toolkit

A service ROM is by far the easiest type of ROM to write. The program accompanying this article, Toolkit, is the source code for a service ROM providing the Electron with four new star commands.

They are *MONITOR, *STATUS, *DOUBLE and *BEEP.

The last is fairly obvious, it merely produces a beep. *DOUBLE is a double height print routine.

*DOUBLE Electron User

prints *Electron User* in double height characters at the current print position in the current foreground and background colours.

*STATUS prints the value of PAGE, TOP, LOMEM, HIMEM, WIDTH, the status of TRACE, the length of any Basic program in memory, the space taken up by its variables and the amount of free memory left.

The main command is *MONITOR. This is a hexadecimal and Ascii memory lister.

It is more useful than most, not because it is in sideways RAM, but because it constantly scans from the address given and updates the screen several times a second. Con-

sequently any memory locations that change are instantly noticeable.

It takes the value of A% as the address to start scanning from. The Escape key exits from the monitor.

The most interesting part of the memory to examine is the first few pages of RAM. They are used by the operating system and the current language as storage for variables.

The stack and various counters can be seen ticking away here.

Toolkit was written using ACP's sideways RAM in socket 0 in the Plus 1. An additional procedure, PROC_RAMwrite, has been included to copy the object code into sideways RAM.

Alternatively the object code could be saved to tape or disc. If you have ACP's RAM cartridge use *ASR to transfer it to sideways RAM.

If you have Slogger's RAM use ElkMan's *RLOAD to

transfer it. When the code has been placed in sideways RAM press Ctrl+Break to initialise it otherwise the Electron won't know it's there.

The ROM code is assembled in PROC_ROM-code. You'll see that it assembles the code with OPT 4 and 6 in line 150. This forces the assembler to assemble the code as if it was at P% but place it in the memory at 0%.

Toolkit provides a ready-made ROM. Adding your own routines is quite straightforward.

Place the name of the command in the name table starting at line 320. The address of the routine is placed immediately following the name, high byte first then the low byte.

When your star command is executed your routine will be entered with the Y register pointing to the first character following the name. This enables you to pick up any

parameters which may be needed.

When you've finished use:

JMP return

instead of RTS. If you need to print a hexadecimal number then:

JSR hexprint

and to print a string:

JSR pstring:EQUS "line of text":EQUB 0:\rest of code

The Electron Advanced User Guide is essential reading if you want to write a full ROM. Four chapters are devoted entirely to the different types of ROM, their format and all the paged ROM service calls are described in detail.

I hope I've given you an idea of what sideways RAM is capable of. It opens up so many new possibilities that, once you've got it - and I recommend you do - you'll wonder how you managed without it.

| Bit | Function |
|--------|--|
| 0 to 3 | 0=6502 Basic / 1=reserved 2=6502 code / 3=68000 code 8=Z80 code / 9=16032 or 32016 |
| 4 | Controls firm key expansions. |
| 5 | Indicates ROM has relocation address. |
| 6 | Indicates that this is a language. |
| 7 | Indicates that there is a service entry. |

Figure 2: ROM type byte.

In a test, a delay loop in sideways RAM took the same amount of time as on a BBC Micro - twice as fast as the Electron's normal RAM.

From Page 51

```

10 REM Toolkit ROM
20 REM By R.A.Waddilove
30 REM (c) Electron User
40 MODE 8
50 PROC RAMwrite
60 CLEAR
70 PROC ROMcode
80 END
90
100 DEF PROC ROMcode
110 line=&F2:osascii=&FE3
:osword=!&28C AND &FFFF:osw
rch=!&28E AND &FFFF:osbyte=
!&28A AND &FFFF:osnewl=&FE
7:AZ=&404
120 temp=&A8:pointer=&A8:
counter=&A9
130 Areg=&AA:Xreg=&AB:Yre
g=&AC:row=&AD:address=&AE
140 ascii=&100:block=&100
150 FOR pass=4 TO 6 STEP
2
160 PT=&B000:OZ=&4000
170 [OPT pass
180 \*****
190 .rom \ROM header
200 EQUW 0:EQUB 0 \not a
language
210 JMP service \entry p
oint
220 EQUB &B2 \ROM type
230 EQUB (copyright-rom)
\copyright offset
240 EQUB 0 \not used
250 .title EQUW "Toolkit"
260 EQUB 0 \end
270 EQUW "1.00 "
280 .copyright EQUB 0 \e
nd
290 EQUW "(C) 1986 Electr
on User" \copyright string
300 EQUB 0
310 \*****
320 .nametable \Commands
330 EQUW "MONITOR":EQUB (
monitor-1)DIV256:EQUB (moni
tor-1)MOD256
340 EQUW "STATUS":EQUB (s
tatus-1)DIV256:EQUB (status
-1)MOD256
350 EQUW "DOUBLE":EQUB (d
ouble-1)DIV256:EQUB (double
-1)MOD256
360 EQUW "BEEP":EQUB (bee
p-1)DIV256:EQUB (beep-1)MOD
256
370 EQUW 0
380 \*****

```

```

390 .service PHP \servic
e entry point
400 CMP #4:BEO command \
our command?
410 CMP #9:BEO help \*HE
LP?
420 CMP #2:BEO workspace
\claim workspace?
430 PLP:RTS
440 \*****
450 .workspace
460 JSR store \save regi
sters
470 JSR pstring:EQUW &0D:
EQUW "Electron User ROM":EQU
W &0D
480 JMP exit
490 \*****
500 .help \print title s
tring
510 JSR store \save regi
sters
520 JSR osnewl
530 .h1 JSR pstring:EQUW "
Toolkit":EQUW &0D
540 .exit
550 LDA Areg:LDX Xreg:LDY
Yreg:PLP:RTS
560 \*****
570 .command
580 JSR store
590 LDX #0
600 .loop1
610 LDA (line).Y:AND #&DF
:CMP nametable.X:BNE c1
620 INY:INX:JMP loop1
630 .c1
640 CMP #0:BEO c3
650 CMP #&0D:BEO c3
660 .c6
670 LDY Yreg \doesn't ma
tch
680 .c4 LDA nametable.X:B
MI c5
690 INX:JMP c4
700 .c5 INX:INX:LDA namet
able.X:BNE loop1
710 JMP exit
720 .c3 LDA nametable.X:B
PL c6
730 PHA:LDA nametable+1.X
:PHA:RTS \jump to routine
740 \*****
750 .pstring \print stri
ng
760 PLA:STA temp:PLA:STA
temp+1 \get string address
770 LDY #0:BEO ps2
780 .ps LDA (temp).Y:BEO
ps1:JSR osascii \zero ends

```

```

790 .ps2 INC temp:BNE ps:
INC temp+1:BNE ps
800 .ps1 LDA temp+1:PHA:L
DA temp:PHA
810 RTS
820 \*****
830 .cursor
840 LDA #23:JSR oswrch:LD
A #1:JSR oswrch:TXA:JSR osw
rch:LDA #0:LDX #7
850 .loop1 JSR oswrch:DEX
:BNE loop1
860 RTS
870 \*****
880 .monitor
890 JSR pstring:EQUW &061
6:EQUW &0D:EQUW "
Memory Monitor":EQUW &0D0D
:EQUW " Addr Hex
Ascii":EQUW 0
900 LDX #0:JSR cursor
910 LDA #10:STA ascii:LDA
#&0D:STA ascii+1
920 .mon2
930 LDA #31:JSR oswrch:LD
A #0:JSR oswrch:LDA #5:JSR
oswrch \TAB(0.5)
940 LDA AX:STA address:LD
A AX+1:STA address+1 \moni
tor address
950 LDA #16:STA row
960 .loop2
970 LDA address+1:JSR hex
print:LDA address:JSR hexor
int
980 LDA #9:JSR oswrch:JSR
oswrch
990 LDY #0:LDX #0
1000 .loop1
1010 LDA (address).Y:JSR p
rint
1020 LDA #9:JSR oswrch
1030 INY:DEX:BNE loop1
1040 TAY
1050 .str1 LDA ascii.Y:JSR
oswrch:DEX:BPL str1
1060 CLC:LDA address:ADC #
8:STA address:BCC ac:INC ad
dress+1
1070 .ac DEC row:BNE loop2
1080 LDA #&B1:LDX #&BF:LDY
#&FF:JSR osbyte:TYA:BEO mo
n1
1090 LDX #1:JSR cursor
1100 .return LDA #0:STA Ar
eq:JMP exit
1110 .mon1
1120 LDA #&B1:LDX #&C6:DEX
:JSR osbyte:TYA:BEO ma
1130 CLC:LDA AX:ADC #16:ST

```

```

A AX:BCC ac:INC AX+1
1140 .ad JMP mon2
1150 .na LDA #&B1:LDX #&D6
:DEX:JSR osbyte:TYA:BEO mb
1160 SEC:LDA AX:SBC #16:ST
A AX:BCC mb:DEC AX+1
1170 .mb JMP mon2
1180 .print
1190 PHA:AND #&7F:CMP #&7F
:BNE pr1
1200 .pr2 LDA #ASC".":JMP
pr3
1210 .pr1 CMP #ASC" ":BCC
pr2
1220 .pr3 STA ascii+1.X:PL
A
1230 .hexprint PHA:LSR A:L
SR A:LSR A:LSR A:JSR print:
t
1240 PLA
1250 .printit
1260 AND #&BF
1270 SED:CLC:ADC #&90:ADC
#&40:CLD
1280 JMP oswrch
1290 \*****
1300 .beep
1310 LDA #7:JSR &FEE
1320 JMP return
1330 \*****
1340 .status
1350 JSR pstring:EQUW "PAG
E=":EQUB 0
1360 LDA #18:JSR hexprint:
LDA #0:JSR hexprint:JSR osn
ewl
1370 JSR pstring:EQUW "TOP
=":EQUB 0
1380 LDA #13:JSR hexprint:
LDA #12:JSR hexprint:JSR os
newl
1390 JSR pstring:EQUW "LOH
EM=":EQUB 0
1400 LDA #01:JSR hexprint:
LDA #00:JSR hexprint:JSR os
newl
1410 JSR pstring:EQUW "HIM
EM=":EQUB 0
1420 LDA #07:JSR hexprint:
LDA #06:JSR hexprint:JSR os
newl
1430 JSR pstring:EQUW "Pro
gram=":EQUB 0
1440 SEC:LDA #13:SBC #18:J
SR hexprint:LDA #12:JSR hex
print:JSR bytes
1450 JSR pstring:EQUW "Var
iables=":EQUB 0
1460 SEC:LDA #02:SBC #12:T
AX:LDA #03:SBC #13:JSR hexp

```



```

print:TXA:JSR hexprint:JSR b
ytes
1470 JSR pstring:EQU $ "Fre
e=":EQU $ 0
1480 SEC:LDA #0:SEC #0:7
AX:LDA #0:SEC #0:JSR hexp
rint:TXA:JSR hexprint:JSR b
ytes
1490 LDA #0:SEC #0:7
1500 JSR pstring:EQU $ "TRA
CE ON":EQU $ 0:JMP #0
1510 .st1 JSR pstring:EQU $
"TRACE OFF":EQU $ 0
1520 .st2 JSR pstring:EQU $
"WIDTH":EQU $ 0
1530 JSR pstring:EQU $ "WID
TH":EQU $ 0
1540 LDX #23:INX:TXA:JSR h
exprint:JSR pstring:EQU $
1550 JMP return
1560 .bytes JSR pstring:EQU $
" bytes":EQU $ 0:RTS
1570 *****
1580 .store save registe
rs
1590 STA Area:STX Xreg:STY
Yreg
1600 RTS

```

```

1610 *****
1620 .double double held
characters
1630 LDA (line):Y:CMP #0:
:BEQ #0
1640 Y+1 points to first
character
1650 .loop1 INY
1660 LDA (line):Y:STY temp
:CMP #0:BEQ #0:STA block
1670 LDA #0:LDX #block MD
256:LDY #block DIV256:JSR
osword
1680 LDA #23:JSR pstring:LD
A #255:JSR pstring
1690 LDX #0:.d1 LDA block+
1,X:JSR pstring:JSR pstring:J
NX:CPX #4:BNE #0
1700 LDA #255:JSR pstring:LD
A #0:JSR pstring:LDX #0:JS
R pstring
1710 LDA #23:JSR pstring:LD
A #255:JSR pstring
1720 .d1 LDA block+1,X:JSR
pstring:JSR pstring:INX:CPX
#0:BNE #0
1730 LDA #255:JSR pstring:LD

```

```

DA #11:JSR pstring
1740 LDY temp:JMP loop1
1750 .d2 JMP return
1760 *****
1770 ?
1780 NEXT
1790 AX=0:BY=USR(0:0:0)
1800 ENDPROC
1810
1820 DEF PROC RAMwrite
1830 from=170:to=172
1840 FOR IX=0 TO 2 STEP 2
1850 PX=1:0:0
1860 LOPT IX
1870 XRAM socket number in
A
1880 LDX #F4 save current
ROM
1890 LDY #0C select B
asic
1900 STY #F4:STY #FE05
1910 STA #F4:STA #FE05 se
lect ROM
1920 LDY #0
1930 SEI:STY #F0C:STY #F0
DE unlock
1940 STY from:STY to

```

```

1950 LDA #40:STA from+1
1960 LDA #40:STA to+1
1970 .loop
1980 LDA (from):Y
1990 STA (to):Y
2000 CLC:LDA from:ADC #1:S
TA from
2010 LDA from+1:ADC #0:STA
from+1
2020 CLC:LDA to:ADC #1:STA
to
2030 LDA to+1:ADC #0:STA t
o+1
2040 CMP #4:BNE loop
2050 STY #F0C:STY #F0C:LI
block
2060 STX #F4:STX #FE05 to
original ROM
2070 RTS
2080 ?
2090 NEXT
2100 ENDPROC

```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 61.



What is ADD COMM?

- D**EFINITION: ADD — Join, as increase or supplement. COMM (Abbrev. for command) — Have at disposal, or within reach.
- D**ESCRIPTION: BK sideways ROM holding machine code program.
- C**ONTENTS: Useful mixture of 40 extra BASIC statements.
- O**RIGINAL: Very! First, and only utility to offer TOOLKIT and GRAPHIC commands.
- M**ERIT: Excellent. Read the reviews in our 16 page brochure.
- M**ANUAL: Easy to use, 72 page, ring-bound User Guide.

Whichever way you look at it, and whether you use the BBC 'B', BBC 'B+' computers, or the Electron with add-on ROM facility, **ADD COMM** offers the very best value for money.

Price: £28.00 incl. VAT and post

Available from: **Vine Micros, Marshborough, Nr. SANDWICH, Kent CT13 0PG.**
Tel: 0304 812276
Or through your local Dealer.



LOTHLORIEN



Waterloo

- 1 or 2 player all graphic wargame
- Keyboard control
- Simultaneous movement by both sides
- Artillery bombardment with target selection
- 10 levels of play
- Comprehensive booklet
- Cassette £9.95 BBC or Electron

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR BBC AND ELECTRON:
Special Operations £6.95 Redcoats £6.95 Paras £6.95

THE WARMMASTER CLUB — Join Today

- Free Membership
- Special Offers
- FREE Lothlorien Game if you join on this coupon AND buy Special Operations.
- Free Newsletter
- Special Club Editions
- Advance Information on new Lothlorien Wargames

M C Lothlorien Ltd, 56A Park Lane, Poynton, Tel: 0625 878842

Please send me _____

Computer _____ Please enrol me in the Warmaster Club ☐

I enclose a cheque/P.O. made payable to M C Lothlorien Ltd

Please debit my Access Account No/VISA

Signature _____ Name _____

Address _____

Post Code _____

M C LOTHLORIEN, 56A Park Lane, Poynton, Cheshire SK12 1RE, Tel: Poynton (0625) 878842

REF EU/2

ROMS

Plus 3 owners can now have a DFS compatible with the BBC B+... **ROLAND WADDILOVE** reviews the ROM involved

ONE of the disadvantages of the Plus 3's Advanced Disc Filing System is its total incompatibility with the disc filing system used by the BBC Micro.

This means that files saved to disc using a BBC Micro are unreadable by the Electron's ADFS. It's frustrating if, like me, you work on both micros.

The only solution is to resort to unreliable tape recorders again, which defeats the object of investing in a disc system.

Having realised this, Advanced Computer Products has come up with a superb 1770 DFS. This ROM provides Plus 3 owners with essentially the same disc filing system as used in the BBC B+.

It enables files to be saved to disc on an Electron and loaded into the BBC Micro, and vice versa.

The DFS can be fitted inside one of ACP's blank cartridges and plugged in to one of the Plus 1 sockets. Alternatively it can be placed in something like Slogger's Rombox.

The bad news is that PAGE is set to &1F00 with both the ADFS and DFS enabled. That means there's little memory left in Modes 0 to 2.

The good news is that with just the DFS enabled PAGE is reset to &1900, providing you with an extra 1k of RAM.

Files can even be loaded and saved with PAGE set as low as &1100.

Of course there's no real need for both the ADFS and DFS to be used at the same time, unless you're copying from ADFS format discs to DFS format ones.

This is a piece of cake. Select the ADFS with *ADFS, load your file, select the DFS with *DISC and save it on a DFS disc.

Copying in the reverse direction from DFS to ADFS is just as simple. However

there's a problem here if the object is to transfer files from the Electron to the BBC Micro or vice-versa.

The most common disc size on the BBC Micro is 5½in, but the Electron uses 3½in.

Naturally, if you use 3½in discs with the BBC Micro you can use the same discs on both.

A way round the problem would be to hook up a 5½in drive to the back of the Plus 3. Then it's possible to have the DFS on the external drive and ADFS on the Plus 3 drive, and alternate between the two combinations.

The Electron can then access either the BBC DFS format discs on the external drive or Electron ADFS discs on the Plus 3 drive and copy one to the other.

ACP's Advanced Disc Toolkit can enable and disable either ROM.

This is a handy thing to have around when PAGE can be set so high. Alternatively the ADFS can be disabled by simply storing &9C in &DF4 and pressing Break.

What you get with the DFS and Plus 3 is a single density 80 track single-sided disc system. There's a fraction over 200k of storage space on the disc but unfortunately, as it's compatible with the BBC Micro's now outdated DFS, you are restricted to only 31 files.

It's very easy to fill the catalogue while there's still space on the disc. This compares with 320k of space on the double density ADFS discs and an unlimited number of files.

It's widely accepted that the BBC Micro's DFS is rather poor, so I won't labour the point. The big advantage for the Electron Plus 3 owner is the compatibility with the BBC Micro.

One thing I didn't try was

```
*HELP DFS
Expansion 1.00
ADC/Printer/RS423
```

```
DFS 2.10
ACCESS      <afsp> (L)
BACKUP      <source> <dest.>
CLOSE
COMPACT     (<drive>)
COPY        <source> <dest.> <afsp>
DELETE      <fsp>
DESTROY     <afsp>
DIR         (<dir>)
DRIVE       <drive> (40) (80)
ENABLE
EX          (<dir>)
FORM        40/80 (<drive>)...
FREE        (<drive>)
INFO        <afsp>
LIB         (<dir>)
MAP         (<drive>)
RENAME      <old fsp> <new fsp>
TITLE       <title>
VERIFY      (<drive>)...
WIPE        <afsp>
```

OS 1.00

Figure 1: DFS commands

loading protected commercial BBC software. You're quite likely to have some problems here - even the BBC B+ has problems loading BBC software!

The reason is that most protection systems take advantage of the peculiarities of that antiquated museum piece, the 8271 disc controller.

The 1770 disc controller in the BBC B+ and Plus 3 can't quite emulate it. Still, it's good enough for any unprotected software.

Figures 1 and 11 show the DFS commands. Most will be familiar to Plus 3 owners, so

of the contents of the disc are displayed when it's catalogued, not just the currently selected directory. Unfortunately it tends to create a messy display.

Here's a brief description of the new commands the DFS will give you:

***COPY** is used to copy files from one disc to another.

***WIPE** is a nice command. It deletes a file but prints its name and asks if you're sure before doing so.

***ENABLE** enables powerful commands such as ***DESTROY** to work. It's a relic from early Acorn DFSs and isn't needed on the latest versions.

***DISC** selects the DFS - Ctrl+D+Break does as well. ***ROMS** is a useful addition although it's really nothing to do with the DFS. It prints a list of the ROMs present in the micro.

Although moving over to the DFS after using the ADFS may be considered a retro-grade step because of the limitations mentioned above, there are several reasons why it may be desirable.

Most important is that the DFS is as compatible as possible with the BBC Micro's DFS.

All unprotected software loaded and saved perfectly on the same discs using both the BBC Micro and Electron.

ACP has produced another superb ROM for the Electron. If you use both the BBC Micro and Electron the Plus 3 and DFS is by far the best disc system to go for.

```
*HELP UTILS
Expansion 1.00
ADC/Printer/RS423
```

```
DFS 2.10
BUILD      <fsp>
DISC
DUMP       <fsp>
LIST       <fsp>
ROMS       (<rom>)
TYPE       <fsp>
```

OS 1.00

Figure 11: DFS utilities

I'll only mention the commands which aren't used by the ADFS.

Notice that all the utilities are in the DFS ROM. This is much more convenient than having them on disc as with the ADFS.

Filenames are restricted to seven letters and directories only a single letter. The whole

Now YOU – and your Electron – can enter the exciting, ever-changing world of telecomputing!

APPROVED for use
with telecommunication systems
run by British Telecommunications
in accordance with the conditions
in the instructions for use.

The fastest growing, most exciting field of micro-computing is communications. Just one phone call away there's a vast range of fascinating electronic information and services such as:

- ★ **MicroLink:** A specialised service on Telecom Gold, Britain's leading carrier of electronic mail. MicroLink gives you your own private letter box, the ability to send and receive telex messages, to send telemessages for next-day delivery to any address in the UK or USA, ready access to up-to-the-minute computer news, a large range of mainframe services and much, much more.
- ★ **Prestel/Micronet:** More than 300,000 pages of information, electronic magazines and special interest clubs, with news, advice and reviews. And there's a wealth of software just waiting to be downloaded directly into your Electron.
- ★ **Bulletin Boards:** News, views, software and specialist help – they're all available on the scores of home-brewed electronic notice boards that are springing up all over the country.

This Electron User communications package includes the Pace Nightingale modem, RS423 interface and Tellstar software, FREE registration to MicroLink (worth £5), FREE quarter's subscription to Micronet (worth £10), and your chance to win a fabulous holiday in New York! (The Plus 1 is not included.)

For many months we at Electron User have been looking for a communications package sophisticated enough to meet our exacting requirements.

Now at last it's here – the Tellstar/Nightingale combination.

The Pace Nightingale is a tried and tested, fully BT approved, multi-baud modem that plugs into a standard telephone socket.

Telstar complements it perfectly. It allows easy access to all the major electronic information providers, including MicroLink and Prestel, and while not available in full colour it contains all the other features expected of advanced communications software.

And of course, the package includes the necessary serial interface to link directly with your Electron via your Plus 1.

Now there's nothing to stop you playing your part in the communications revolution – dial up, log on and have fun!

Normal retail price: £160.95 (incl. VAT)

**Electron User
special price: £145** (SAVE £15.94)

including VAT, postage & packing

TO ORDER, PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 61

Never before

... has there been
such a helpful,
easy-to-understand
guide to BBC Basic

There has been an enthusiastic welcome from users of the Electron to "Getting Started on BBC Basic". And with good reason. For its author, Mike Bibby, is acknowledged to be one of Britain's leading experts on BBC Basic, and in it he achieves new standards in simplifying the teaching of Basic programming.

The book takes the reader step by step through the fundamentals of writing programs.

Its hands-on approach has been specifically designed to teach the absolute novice not only the formal rules of Basic but also that elusive quality - good programming style.

By working through its many examples, the reader will gain a clear insight into structured programming, and will quickly acquire the ability to use structured techniques in creating his own programs.



The chapters include:

- ★ Basic ideas - printing strings and numeric expressions
- ★ RUNning your first programs
- ★ Strings and simple editing
- ★ Getting data from your keyboard with INPUT
- ★ REPEAT...UNTIL, the building blocks of loops
- ★ Controlling loops with FOR...NEXT statements
- ★ Modes and colour
- ★ Introducing procedures - a taste of structured programming
- ★ How to use subscripted variables
- ★ Nested loops
- ★ Into the second dimension with arrays
- ★ String manipulation
- ★ Simple data structures

TO ORDER, PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 61

Learning can
be fun

**FUN
SCHOOL!**

**10
programs
on each
cassette
or disc**

Help with
reading:
From simple shapes
and letters to
spelling and
anagrams

3 cassettes
for 3 age groups

- Under-5's
- Ages 5-8
- Ages 8-12

**Only
£4.95**
cassette

Help with
maths:
From number
recognition and
counting to simple
sums and games
of logic

Early
learning -
the easy way
on the BBC
Micro and
Electron

All programs
classroom
tested and
educationally
approved

Use the special order form
on Page 61. No stamp needed.

Educational Computing on the Electron

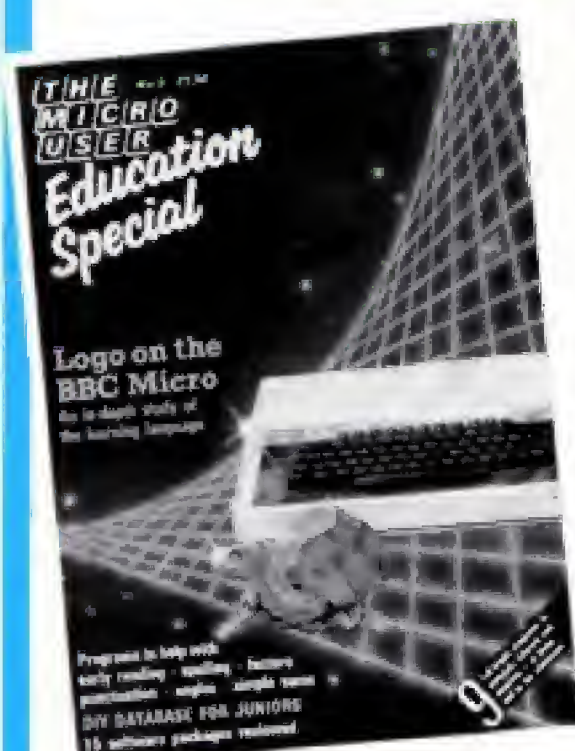
9 FULL LENGTH programs
designed to stimulate, educate
and entertain – both
school and at home

The Micro User Education Special
Volume 1 has now sold out But
Volume 2 is still available

It contains nine full length
programs written to the highest
standards and each picked to
combine educational worth with
sheer enjoyment. The nine
programs cover topics from early
reading and simple sums to the
rules of punctuation and angle
estimation – and there's an
excellent introductory database.

The magazine contains the
complete listings of all the
programs together with advice on
how they can be adapted to cater
for individual needs.

Fun Factors: Arcade style factor
learning. **Windmill:** Word, number
and colour recognition. **Angler:**
Angle estimation fun. **Spelldroid:**
Learn to spell with our friendly
robot. **Tortal:** Teach and test the
rules of simple addition.
Discovery: A strategy based
phrase identification game.
Punctuation: Test and teach the
rules of punctuation. **Junior
Database:** A comprehensive
database for the young learner.
Chinese Takeaway: Teach and
test the rules of simple
subtraction.



| Education Special Volume 2 | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Magazine | £1.50 |
| Cassette | £4.95 |
| Cassette and Magazine | £6.00 |

Listings galore!

ONLY
£3.75
each

Save yourself the chore of typing in listings by sending for our monthly tapes, packed with games, utilities, graphics and other programs from the pages of *Electron User*.

On the February 1985 tape:
NECROMANCER Superb text adventure. **GREBIT** Arcade action. **FAST BACKUP** Disc utility. **MACHINE CODE** How to write an arcade game. **TAPEDISC** More software transferring techniques. **SIDEWAYS RAM** Example program. **NOTEBOOK** Exploring backwards recursion.

On the January 1985 tape:
FRUIT WORM An arcade classic. **HELICOPTER RESCUE** Pilot an air sea rescue helicopter. **MACHINE CODE** Detect collisions between sprites. **TAPEDISC** Transfer your software to disc. **MODE012** Multi-Mode screens. **TRICIRC** A circle of triangles.

On the December 1985 tape:
GET SET SANTA Christmas fun collecting presents. **MISSILE ATTACK** Save your cities! **PROGRAM PROBE** Using joysticks. **SPACE COUNT** Counting for youngsters. **CHRISTMAS CARD** Cards and carols for all. **DISC MENU** Disc Menu creator. **NOTEST** Music tutorial. **NOTEBOOK** Bubble sort.

On the November 1985 tape:
KARATE WARRIOR Electrifying combat. **ULA Mode 6** Mode 7! **PAINT ROLLER** Colourful arcade action. **DEFUSE** Beware the bombs. **SPRITE PRINT** Machine code graphics utility. **TRAIN** Far from stationery graphics. **TABLE MOUNTAIN** Sums and summits.

On the October 1985 tape:
DUNGEON QUEST An amazing all action arcade adventure. **PILOT** Computer assisted learning language. **RAVING ROLLER** Arcade action in the garden. **TRAIN** Animated action. **KALEIDOSCOPE** Colourful graphics action.

On the September 1985 tape:
TEXNDAN 3D Wild West shootout. **PINTCURSOR** Machine code graphics. **SPRITE/EO** Sprite editor. **COMPOSE** Writing music simplified. **REVERSI** Cunning strategy game. **SIMPLEFILE** Save and read data. **BOUNCE BALL** Two player action. **ROTATE** Animation in a spin.

On the August 1985 tape:
DIGGA Exciting arcade action beneath the earth. **DODGE THE ASTEROIDS** Fun deep in space among the asteroids. **M/CODE GRAPHICS** Sliding pints of beer! ***FX** The OS explored. **MOVEIT** An intriguing sliding puzzle. **HEXGRAM** An educational game to increase your word power.

On the July 1985 tape:
MANIC MOLE Machine code action at its best. **HIGHER OR LOWER** Guess the card. **TIME BOMB** Carefully collect TNT. **M/CODE GRAPHICS** Two demonstrations. **FX1/2** The OS on call. **PIRATE MATHS** Sum fun. **NOTEBOOK** Password Generator.

On the June 1985 tape:
QUASIMODO Belting classic. **DISASSEMBLER** Machine code utility. **ACTIVITIES** Educational fun. **REFLECT** Aggressive aliens. **ENGINE** Animation. **DODGE** Race track action. **STRINGALONG** Scrolling fun. **CASTLE** Medieval graphics. **MATHS CURVE** Angles and art. **NOTEBOOK** Trees.

On the May 1985 tape:
SKRAMBLE! Compulsive arcade action. **SHEEPNIM** The logic game. **TEXTWRITER** Screen utility. **LIFE** A cultured classic. **CEDRIC** Educational fun. **THREE-D** Outstanding utility. **SPOKES** Fascinating graphics. **MOONORBIT** Heavenly displays. **BLAZON** Heraldic

devices. **FLOWERS** A Basic bouquet. **NOTEBOOK** Annotated animation.

On the April 1985 tape:
SUPER ARCHER Target practice. **BINARY SEARCH** Search data efficiently. **JOYPLUS** Switched joystick routine. **DDD ONE OUT** Educational fun. **POLYGONS** 3D rotation. **MONEY CRAZY** Arcade action. **STARCHART** The night sky. **FORTUNE TELLER** Horoscope. **COLLISION DETECTION** Alien encounters. **HILO** Guessing game. **NOTEBOOK** Hello to assembler.

On the March 1985 tape:
MR. FREEZE Ice cube arcade action. **SCREENDUMP** Two procedures for printer dumps. **FILLER** The machine code fill routine. **FRED'S WORD GAME** Educational fun. **BIG LETTERS** Large text utility. **PERCY** Beat the burning fuse. **ANIMATION** Two example programs. **PIGS** Flying bacon. **NOTEBOOK** Display formatting.

On the February 1985 tape:
CRAAL The mystifying maze adventure. **BOUNCY** Addictively annoying action. **PAIRS** Can you remember the cards? **BASE** A Binary/hexadecimal conversion utility. **CATCHER** Collect the eggs before they break. **CLOCK** Time-keeping utility. **RACER** Grand Prix action. **NOTEBOOK** Graphics windows. **TRIG** All the right angles.

On the January 1985 tape:
SPACE BATTLE Destroy the deadly descending aliens! **NEW YEAR** A sound and graphics greeting. **ESCAPE FROM SCARGOV** Minefield action. **PIE CHART** Statistics made simple. **CLAYPIGEON** An Electron birdshoot. **ORGAN** Music maestro please! **NOTEBOOK** An original program. **RANDOM NUMBERS** Or not so random! **SNAKES** Reptilian arcade action. **CHEESE RACE** Best rival mice.

On the December 1984 tape:
CHRISTMAS BOX Align the presents logically. **SILLY SANTA** Sort out the muddle. **SNAP** Match the Xmas pictures. **RECOVERY** The Bad Program message tamed. **CAROL** Interrupt driven music. **AUTODATA** A program that grows and grows. **NOTEBOOK** Simple string handling.

On the November 1984 tape:
STAR FIGHTER Anti-alien missions. **SCROLLER** Wag around machine code. **URBAN SPRAWL** Environmental action game. **SPELL** Alphabetic education. **JUMPER** Level headed action. **CAESAR** Code breaking broken. **KEYBOARD** Typing game.

On the October 1984 tape:
BRAKFREE Classic arcade action. **ALPHASWAP** A logic game to strain your brain. **SOUND GENERATOR** Tame the Electron's sound channels. **MULTICHARACTER GENERATOR** Complex characters made simple. **RIGEL 5** Out of this world graphics. **MAYDAY** Help with your Morse code. **NOTEBOOK** Palindromes and string handling.

On the September 1984 tape:
HAUNTED HOUSE Arcade action in the spirit world. **SPLASH** A logic game for non-swimmers. **SHORT SHOWS** How sorting algorithms work. **SHORT TIME** The time they take. **CLASSROOM INVADERS** Multicoloured characters go to

school. **SAILOR** Nautical antics. **MATHS TEST** Try out your mental powers.

On the August 1984 tape:
SANDCASTLE The Electron seaside outing. **KNOCKOUT** Bouncing balls batter brick walls. **PARACHUTE** Keep the skydivers dry. **LETTERS** Large letters for your screen. **SUPER-SPELL** Test your spelling. **ON YOUR BIKE** Pedal power comes to your Electron. **SCROLLER** Sliced strings slide sideways.

On the July 1984 tape:
GOLF A day on the links with your Electron. **SOLITAIRE** The classic solo logic game. **TALL LETTERS** Large characters made simple. **BANK ACCOUNT** Keep track of your money. **CHARTIST** 3D graphs. **FORMULAE** Areas, volumes and angles.

On the June 1984 tape:
MONEY MAZE Avoid the ghosts to get the cash. **CODE BREAKER** A mastermind is needed to crack the code. **ALIEN** See little green men - the Electron way! **SETUP** Colour commands without tears. **CRYSTALS** Beautiful graphics. **LASER SHOOT OUT** An intergalactic shooting gallery. **SMILER** Have a nice day!

On the May 1984 tape:
RALLY DRIVER High speed car control. **SPACE PODS** More aliens to annihilate. **CODER** Secret messages made simple. **FRUIT MACHINE** Spin the wheels to win. **CHASER** Avoid your opponent to survive. **TIC-TAC-TOE** Electron noughts and crosses. **ELECTRON DRAUGHTSMAN** Create and save Electron masterpieces.

On the April 1984 tape:
SPACEHIKE A hopping arcade classic. **FRIEZE** Electron wallpaper. **PELICAN** Cross roads safely. **CHESSTIMER** Clock your moves. **ASTEROID** Space is a minefield. **LIMERICK** Automatic rhymes. **ROMAN** Numbers in the ancient way. **BUNNYBLITZ** The Easter program. **DOGDUCK** The classic logic game.

On the March 1984 tape:
CHICKEN Let dangerous drivers test your nerve. **COFFEE** A tantalising word game from Down Under. **PARKY'S PERIL** Parky's lost in an invisible maze. **REACTION TIMER** How fast are you? **BRAINTEASER** A puzzling program. **COUNTER** Mental arithmetic can be fun! **PAPER, SCISSORS, STONE** Out-guess your Electron. **CHARACTER GENERATOR** Create shapes with this utility.

On the February 1984 tape:
NUMBER BALANCE Test your powers of mental arithmetic. **CALCULATOR** Make your Electron a calculator. **DOILIES** Multi-coloured patterns galore. **TOWERS OF HANOI** The age old puzzle. **LUNAR LANDER** Test your skill as an astronaut. **POSITRON INVADERS** A version of the old arcade favourite.

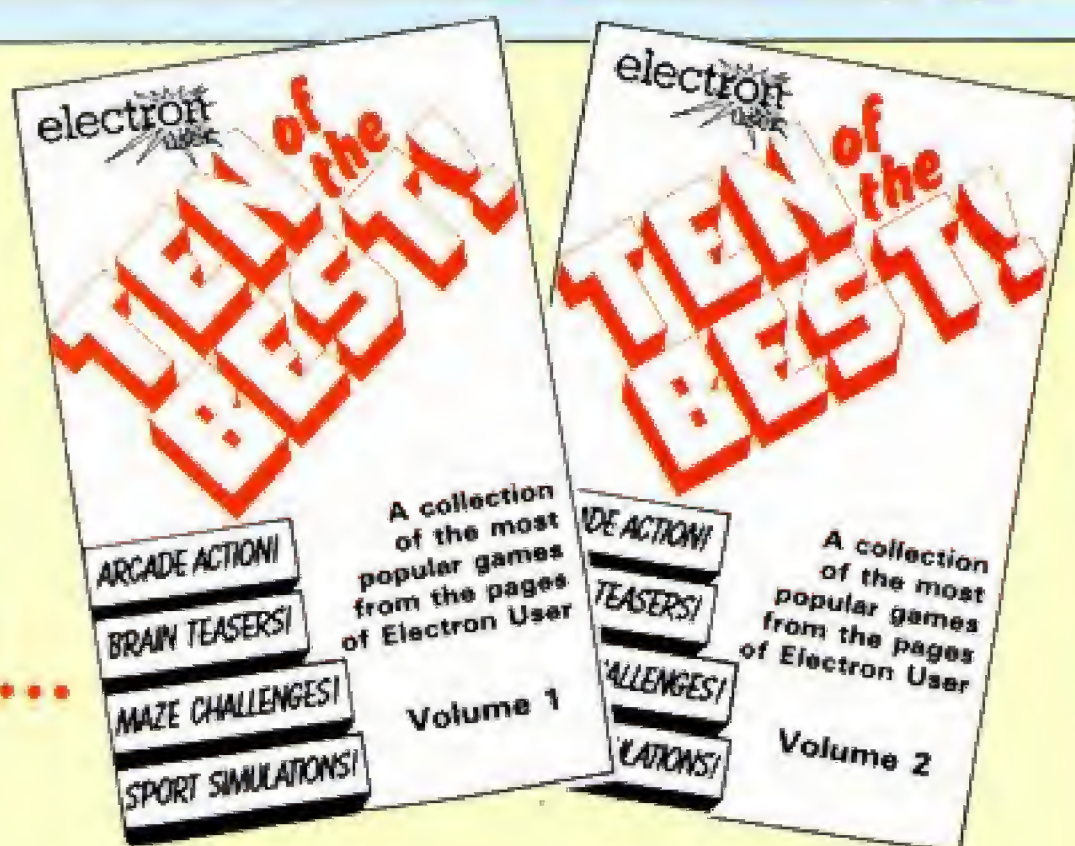
On the introductory tape:
ANAGRAM Sort out the jumbled letters. **DOODLE** Multicoloured graphics. **EUROMAP** Test your geography. **KALEIDOSCOPE** Electron graphics run riot. **CAPITALS** New upper case letters. **ROCKET, WHEEL, CANDLE** Three fireworks programs. **BOMBER** Drop the bombs before you crash. **DUCK** Simple animation. **METEORS** Collisions in space.

See order form on Page 61

WORN OUT with
wordprocessing?
DEPRESSED with
databases?
OPPRESSED with
machine code?

Then you need...

(It's the perfect antidote to
microcomputer malaise!)



Volume 1 contains:

Jam Butty

Machine code simulation of high drama on a building site

Golf

Play a round by yourself, or play against your pals.

Haunted House

Fight against all the odds to get out alive.

Space Hike

Another classic. Help the spacemen avoid marauding monsters.

Parky's Peril

Help Parky through an invisible maze, racing against time.

Rally Driver

All the thrills of high-speed driving, with none of the risks.

Alphaswap

Your letters are in a twist. Can you put them in order?

Knockout

Fast and furious action as you batter down a brick wall.

Money Maze

Avoid ghosts and collect coins in an all-action arcade classic.

Lunar Lander

The traditional computer game specially written for the Electron.

Volume 2 contains:

Atom Smash

Machine code thrills as you help to save the world from destruction.

Bunny Blitz

Go egg collecting, but keep away from the proliferating rabbits.

Castles of Sand

Build castles – but beware the rising tide and hungry sandworms.

Reaction Timer

Test your reactions with this traffic lights simulation.

Solitaire

The Electron version of the age-old game of logic and patience.

Jumper

Jump for your life in this exciting arcade action game.

Break free

Test your wits and reflexes in this popular classic ball game.

Code Breaker

Crack the code in a colourful if frustrating brain teaser.

Parachute

Save the plunging sky divers from a watery end.

Star Fighter

Attack the bandit ships in this fast-moving 3D punch-up.

**ONLY
£5.95
each**

TO ORDER, PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 61



Repton on the Electron was a sensation. But wait till you've played Repton 2!

Repton 2 has been given rave reviews. And no wonder!

It's massive scenario, with 16 different levels – and each one 16 times the size of your TV screen! You've more than 1,000 diamonds to find, apart from facing the hostile elements, fighting even more hostile monsters and solving a fiendish jigsaw puzzle. It's the biggest challenge ever!

If you already have a subscription which does not expire for several months you can re-order early to benefit from this exceptional offer.

Here's a bargain offer for subscribers:

Take out a year's subscription to *Electron User* and we'll send you **Repton 2** for only

£3.95

– that's a massive **£6 LESS** than you'd pay elsewhere!

(Not available without subscription)



Your Electron needs protecting!

Protect your Electron with our luxury dust cover made of soft pliable water-resistant vinyl, bound with strong cotton and decorated with the Electron User logo.

Keep your copies neat and clean!

This handsome binder is bound in attractive red pvc with the Electron User logo in gold blocking on the spine. It will hold 12 magazines firmly secured in place by metal rods.



All prices include postage, packing and VAT

Valid to February 28

Overseas orders sent exclusively by Air Mail

£ p

Please enter number required in box

£ p

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Electron User tapes | 26 introductory programs | 3032 | |
| | Lunar Lander | 1984 3033 | |
| | Chicken | 1984 3034 | |
| | Spacehike | April 1984 3035 | |
| | Rally Driver | May 1984 3036 | |
| £3.75 UK | Money Maze | June 1984 3037 | |
| | Golf | July 1984 3038 | |
| £4.75 Europe/Overseas | Castles of Sand | Aug 1984 3039 | |
| | Haunted House | Sept 1984 3040 | |
| | Breakfree | Oct 1984 3041 | |
| | Star Fighter | Nov 1984 3042 | |
| | Christmas Box | Dec 1984 3043 | |
| | Space Battle | Jan 1985 3044 | |
| | The Kingdom of Graal | Feb 1985 3045 | |
| | Mr Freeze | Mar 1985 3046 | |
| | Super Archer | April 1985 3047 | |
| | Skramble | May 1985 3048 | |
| | Quasimodo | June 1985 3049 | |
| | Manic Mole | July 1985 3050 | |
| | Digga | Aug 1985 3051 | |
| | Tex'n' Dan | Sept 1985 3052 | |
| | Dungeon Quest | Oct 1985 3053 | |
| | Karate Warrior | Nov 1985 3054 | |
| | Get Set Santa | Dec 1985 3055 | |
| | Fruit Worm | Jan 1986 3056 | |
| | Grebit | Feb 1986 3057 | |

Electron User back issues

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------|------|--|
| £1.50 UK | February 1984 | 3007 | |
| £1.75 Europe | March 1984 | 3008 | |
| £2.25 Overseas | April 1984 | 3009 | |
| | May 1984 | 3010 | |
| | June 1984 | 3011 | |
| | July 1984 | 3012 | |
| | August 1984 | 3013 | |
| | September 1984 | 3014 | |
| | October 1984 | 3015 | |
| | November 1984 | 3016 | |
| | December 1984 | 3017 | |
| | January 1985 | 3018 | |
| | February 1985 | 3019 | |
| | March 1985 | 3020 | |
| | April 1985 | 3021 | |
| | May 1985 | 3022 | |
| | June 1985 | 3023 | |
| | July 1985 | 3024 | |
| | August 1985 | 3025 | |
| | September 1985 | 3026 | |
| | October 1985 | 3027 | |
| | November 1985 | 3028 | |
| | December 1985 | 3029 | |
| | January 1986 | 3030 | |

Electron Plus 1 £39.95 UK 3084 ☐

Electron Workstation Package £69.95 UK 3085 ☐

Electron Language Lab £89.95 UK 3087 ☐

Electron Data Manager Package £149.95 UK 3086 ☐

UK only

Electron User annual subscription UK & Eire (Sterling only) £12 3001 ☐
Europe £20 3003 ☐
Overseas £35 3004 ☐

Repton 2 £3.95* 3089 ☐
Tick if renewal

*Only available if accompanied by subscription order.

Commence with _____ issue

Cassette tape annual subscription £35 UK 3005 ☐
£45 Europe/Overseas

Commence with _____

Education Special Classroom Computing on the Electron Vol. 2

Electron Cassette £4.95 3076 ☐
Micro User Education Special No. 2 £1.50 3020 ☐
Both the above £6.00 3077 ☐
Europe/Overseas - add £1

Fun School tape Under-5s 3080 ☐
Ages 5-8 3081 ☐
Ages 8-12 3082 ☐
£4.95 UK
£5.95 Europe/Overseas

Classic Arcade Games £5.95 UK 3064 ☐
£6.95 Overseas

Ten of the Best £5.95 UK Volume 1 3068 ☐
£6.95 Europe/Overseas Volume 2 3069 ☐

Getting Started in BBC Basic £5.95 UK 2289 ☐
£7.45 Europe
£8.45 Overseas

Communications Pack 3083 ☐
£145 UK
£152 Overseas

Dust cover 3058 ☐
£3.95 UK
£4.95 Europe/Overseas

Binder 3059 ☐
£3.95 UK
£6.95 Europe/Overseas



TOTAL

Send to: **Electron User**
FREEPOST,
Europa House,
68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.

Please allow 28 days for delivery

YOU CAN ALSO ORDER BY PHONE: 061-480 0171

Don't forget to quote your credit card number and full address

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

- ☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
Card No. _____
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
Card No. _____
☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Expiry date
/

Name _____
Address _____
Post Code _____

It all fits together like peas in a pod

OVER the past few months we've looked at the techniques needed to produce a machine code game. We've examined the screen memory map, looked at reading the keyboard and seen how to handle collision detection.

To see how it all fits together and round off the series, I've written the bare bones of a machine code game. It's only relatively short and simple, but it does show how the various routines combine to produce an arcade game.

Pea Shoot involves shooting balloons with a pea shooter as they gently float skywards. If you manage to hit a balloon you will be rewarded with a pop. The space bar is used as the fire button.

You'll have met many of the routines earlier in the series, so there's very little that should be new to you.

If you entered the collision detection demonstration last time you can save yourself a lot of typing this month. Pea Shoot was developed from this.

The balloons start off at a random position at the bottom of the screen and float upwards. The random number generator in the Basic ROM at &AF12 provides the x coordinate.

The routine is the

equivalent of Basic's RND(X). The number is placed in a four byte block of workspace at &2A. The result is placed back in the four byte work space.

The game starts by putting the man on the screen. The main loop calls up to move the balloon up, *peas* to move the peas and *hit* to see if the peas have hit the balloon.

The collision detection routine we looked at last time is unnecessary in a very simple game like Pea Shoot.

Since the peas only take up one byte of screen memory all we need to do is check that this byte hasn't been corrupted.

If it's been altered then it must have hit the balloon. The balloon is replaced with an explosion and an appropriate sound made.

I've done all the hard work, it's up to you to add a score routine, high score table and instructions. These are relatively simple.

That's all there is to it. Writing an arcade game isn't as difficult as you think. You've got all the routines you need, so it's just a matter of linking them together.

I hope you've enjoyed this short series and learnt a few new techniques.

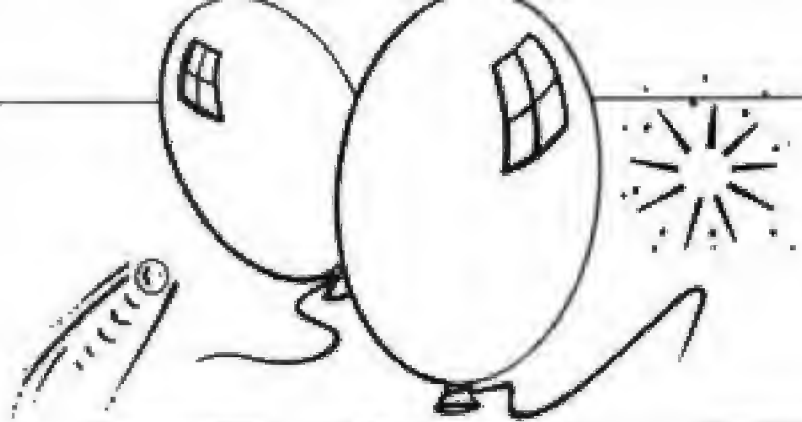
Think of me when you're earning thousands of pounds from your super zap 'em mega arcade game.



```

10 REM ** Pea Shoot! **
20 REM Example machine
30 REM code game.
40 REM By R.Waddilove
50 REM (c) Electron User
60 ON ERROR GOTO 80
70 *FX163,128,1
80 ON ERROR OFF
90 FOR byte=0 TO 191
100 READ data
110 byte?&C00=data
120 NEXT
130 PROCassemble
140 MODE 5:VDU 23,1,0;0;0
:0;19,3,5;0;
150 VDU23,255,170,85,170,
85,170,85,170,85
160 VDU23,254,40,84,170,8
5,170,85,42,20
170 GCOL 0,2:VDU5
180 FORIX=1TO10
190 YZ=RND(1280):YZ=RND(2
00)+624
200 FORJX=1TO10
210 MOVEXZ+RND(100):YZ+RN
D(50):VDU254
220 NEXT
230 NEXT
240 VDU4
250 COLOUR 1:COLOUR 130:P
RINT TAB(0,31)STRING$(19,CH
R$255):
260 COLOUR 3:PRINT TAB(0,
22)STRING$(19,CHR$255+CHR$25
5+CHR$10+CHR$9+CHR$8);
270 VDU30:CALL &900
280 END
290
300 DEF PROCassemble
310 old=&70:new=&72:rows=
&74:columns=&75:tempcol=&76
:templ=&78
320 address=&80:xZ=&82
330 alien=&84:ayZ=&87
340 osbyte=!&20A AND &FFF
F:osword=!&20C AND &FFFF
350 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP
2
360 PZ=&900
370 [ OPT pass
380
390 LDA #0:STA xZ \pea f
lag
400 LDA #&CB:STA new:LDA
#&6F:STA new+1 \out man on
screen
410 LDA #&4B:STA newdata+
1:LDA #&0C:STA newdata+2
420 LDX #2:STX columns:LD
Y #24:STY rows:LDY #0:JSR o
ut
430
440 .start
450 JSR new_balloon
460 .loop
470 JSR up
480 JSR peas
490 JSR hit
500 LDA #&B1:LDX #&8F:LDY
#&FF:JSR osbyte:TYA:BEG lo
op \Escape pressed?
510 RTS \return to Basic
520
530 .new_balloon
540 LDA #&7B:STA alien+1:
LDA #&00:STA alien \base a
ddress
550 STA&2B:STA&2C:STA&2D:
LDA #100:STA &2A:JSR &AF12
\&RND(100)
560 .wait LDA #19:JSR osb
yte:JSR peas:DEC &2A:BNE wa
it
570 LDA #30:STA &2A:JSR &
AF12:LDA &2A:CLC:ADC #6 \R
ND(130)+6
580 ASL A:ASL A:ASL A:ROL
&2B \A*8...offset
590 .draw
600 ADC alien:STA alien:S
TA new:LDA alien+1:ADC &2B:
STA alien+1:STA new+1
610 LDA #224:STA ayZ \se
t y coordinate
620 LDA #&00:STA newdata+
1:LDA #&0C:STA newdata+2
630 LDX #3:STX columns:LD
Y #24:STY rows:LDY #0:JMP o
ut
640
650 .hit \simple collisi
on detection
660 LDA xZ:BNE test:RTS
670 .test
680 LDY #0:LDA (address),
Y:EOR #&F0:BNE hitit:RTS \

```

Part 6 of ROLAND WADDILOVE's series on programming graphics with arcade games in mind

```

hit balloon?
690 .hitit STA (address),
Y:STY x% \remove peas
700 LDA alien:STA old:STA
new:LDA alien+1:STA old+1:
STA new+1
710 LDA #100:STA olddata+
1:LDA #100:STA olddata+2
720 LDA #170:STA newdata+
1:LDA #100:STA newdata+2
730 LDX #3:LDY #24:JSR pr
int
740 LDA #7:LDX #sound1 MO
D256:LDY #sound1 DIV256:JSR
osword
750 LDA #10:STA av%
760 .wait1 LDA #19:JSR os
byte:JSR peas:DEC av%:BNE w
ait1
770 LDA alien:STA new:LDA
alien+1:STA new+1
780 LDA #170:STA newdata+
1:LDA #100:STA newdata+2
790 LDX #3:STX columns:LD
Y #24:STY rows:LDY #0:JSR p
ut
800 PLA:PLA:JMP start
810
820 .sound1 EQU $00050004
830 .sound2 EQU $00010005
840
850 .peas
860 LDA x%:BNE pea1 \pea
s on screen?
870 LDA #181:LDX #190:LDY
#1FF:JSR osbyte:TYA:BNE pe
a2:RTS \SPACE pressed?
880 .pea2 LDA #1F0:EOR #6
FDE:STA #6FDE
890 LDA #1DE:STA address:
LDA #16F:STA address+1:LDA
#3:STA x%
900 LDA #7:LDX #sound2 MO
D256:LDY #sound2 DIV256:JMP
osword
910 .pea1 CMP #39:BNE pea
3
920 LDY #0:STY x%:LDA #1F
0:EOR (address),Y:STA (addr
ess),Y:RTS \peas off
930 .pea3 INC x%

```

```

940 LDY #0:LDA #1F0:EOR (
address),Y:STA (address),Y
950 LDY #0:LDA #1F0:EOR (
address),Y:STA (address),Y
960 CLC:LDA address:ADC #
0:STA address:LDA address+1
:ADC #0:STA address+1
970 RTS
980
990 .up \INKEY(-50)
1000 LDA av%:CMP #40:BNE n
ottop
1010 LDA #0:STA #28:CLC:JS
R draw:PLA:PLA:JMP start
1020 .nottop
1030 DEC av%:DEC av%
1040 LDA alien:STA old:LDA
alien+1:STA old+1
1050 LDA alien:AND #7:BEQ
up1
1060 LDA alien:SEC:SBC #2:
STA alien:STA new:LDA alien
+1:STA new+1:JMP up2
1070 .up1
1080 SEC:LDA alien:SBC #13
A:STA alien:STA new \alien
=alien-13A
1090 LDA alien+1:SBC #1:S
TA alien+1:STA new+1
1100 .up2
1110 LDA #100:STA newdata+
1:STA olddata+1:LDA #100:ST
A newdata+2:STA olddata+2
1120 LDX #3:LDY #24:JMP pr
int
1130
1140 .print \uses new/old
/X=columns/Y=rows/olddata/n
ewdata
1150 STX columns:STY rows
1160 STX tempcol \save co
lums
1170 LDY #0
1180 SEI:LDA #4:.frame BIT
#FE00:BEQ frame \FX19
1190 .loop1
1200 LDA old:STA temp1:LDA
old+1:STA temp1+1 \save a
ddress of column
1210 LDX rows
1220 .loop2
1230 .olddata LDA #3000:EO
R (old),Y:STA (old),Y

```

```

1240 INC olddata+1:BNE p1:
INC olddata+2
1250 .p1 LDA old:AND #7:CM
P #7:BEQ bottom
1260 INC old:BNE p2:INC ol
d+1:.p2 BNE next1
1270 .bottom \row
1280 CLC:LDA old:ADC #139:
STA old:LDA old+1:ADC #1:ST
A old+1
1290 .next1
1300 DEX:BNE loop2 \next
row
1310 LDA temp1:ADC #0:STA
old:LDA temp1+1:ADC #0:STA
old+1
1320 DEC columns:BNE loop1
\next column
1330 LDA tempcol:STA colum
ns \restore columns
1340 .put \put sprite on
screen
1350 .loop1
1360 LDA new+1:STA temp1+1
:LDA new:STA temp1 \save a
ddress of column
1370 LDX rows
1380 .loop2
1390 .newdata LDA #3000,Y:
EOR (new),Y:STA (new),Y
1400 INC newdata+1:BNE p3:
INC newdata+2
1410 .p3 LDA new:AND #7:CM
P #7:BEQ bottom2
1420 INC new:BNE p4:INC ne
w+1:.p4 BNE next2
1430 .bottom2 \row
1440 CLC:LDA new:ADC #139:
STA new:LDA new+1:ADC #1:ST
A new+1
1450 .next2
1460 DEX:BNE loop2 \next
row
1470 LDA temp1:ADC #0:STA
new:LDA temp1+1:ADC #0:STA
new+1
1480 DEC columns:BNE loop1
\next column
1490 CLI:RTS
1500 )
1510 NEXT
1520 ENDPROC
1530

```

```

1540 REM Sprite Data
1550 REM Balloon
1560 REM rows=24/columns=3
1570 DATA 0,1,35,70,71,120
,143,143,140
1580 DATA 143,143,120,71,7
1,119,87,35
1590 DATA 35,10,17,17,0,0,
0,255,150,105
1600 DATA 15,9,15,240,15,1
5,0,15,15,240
1610 DATA 15,15,159,111,15
,15,240,15
1620 DATA 159,15,96,0,0,76
,38,46,225
1630 DATA 31,31,19,31,31,2
25,46,46,230
1640 DATA 174,76,76,132,13
6,136,0,0,0
1650 REM Man
1660 REM rows=24/columns=2
1670 DATA 3,7,30,44,60,60,
60,112,96,119
1680 DATA 230,255,255,107,
204,255,119
1690 DATA 7,3,3,7,14,255,2
55,0,12,120
1700 DATA 128,192,128,119,
160,32,102
1710 DATA 230,204,204,0,13
6,136,136,0
1720 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,136
1730 REM Banq!
1740 REM rows=24/columns=3
1750 DATA 17,5,0,34,128,19
,1,0,140,1
1760 DATA 0,2,196,2,68,9,3
2,0,05,0,64
1770 DATA 1,0,0,32,34,0,10
,2,21,0,72
1780 DATA 0,5,0,16,162,0,1
4,0,42,0,129
1790 DATA 0,0,0,162,0,68,4
,0,0,16,32
1800 DATA 0,153,0,0,20,0,0
,34,0,0,4,0
1810 DATA 0,128,0,0,0

```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 61.

HAVE you tried backing up a disc using the Library utility *BACKUP on the Welcome disc? It's fine if you have a second drive attached to the Plus 3, but painfully slow if you haven't.

In this article we'll see how to access the floppy disc controller, which will enable us to write our own fast backup utility for single drive systems.

The way to access the disc controller is by using Osword calls &70 to &72. Osword &72 is the one we're interested in – this reads or writes data from or to the disc.

As with all Osword calls, a parameter block is required to pass some information to the routine.

The contents of this block tell the routine what it must do. Figure 1 shows how it must be set out.

Byte 0 should be zero. Check that this is still zero after the call. If it's not then an error has occurred, the value it

contains being the error number.

Bytes 1 to 4 store the address in the Electron's memory of the data to be saved, or the address to place the data if we are reading the disc.

The least significant byte is stored first and the most significant last.

The function code in byte 5 tells the floppy disc controller what to do. It can take the values 8, 10 or 11. The first means read the disc, the second write and the last

moves the read/write head to the specified track.

Always double check this when setting up a parameter block. If you write when you should be reading you will corrupt the disc.

The disc address the data is to be read from or written to is stored in bytes 6, 7 and 8, most significant byte first.

The disc address is the sector number, starting at 0. There are 16 sectors per track and 80 tracks. Note that this address is stored in reverse order, numbers are normally

stored least significant byte first.

The top three bits of the most significant byte of the disc address, byte 5 in the parameter block, are ORed with the current drive number to get the new drive number to use.

This will normally be zero, so make sure these bits aren't set.

Byte 9 is a sector count. If this is zero the length of data to read or write is taken from bytes 11 to 14.

To read or write 1000 bytes of data you would place zero in byte 9 and 1000 in bytes 11 to 14, least significant byte first.

If byte 9 is not zero the length of data is ignored. Byte 9 is then used as the number of sectors to read or write.

Once the parameter block has been set up the A register is set to &72, the X and Y point to the parameter block and



Taking the waiting out of *BACKUP

ANDYK Ltd.

EPROM CARD

Can take application software.
Allows use of utility ROMs. Plugs into Plus 1:

£9.99 + £1 P&P

RS423 SERIAL PORT

Has drive capability and software interface as the BBC Model 'B', plugs directly into Plus 1 cartridge slot. Price:

£34.99 + £1 P&P



29 STATION ROAD, WESHAM,
LANCASHIRE PR4 3AA.
TEL: (0772) 684573

Frak!

'It's something special'



It's arrived for the Electron —
at better Dealers now.

Aardvark Software, 100 Ardleigh
Green Road, Hornchurch, Essex RM11 2LG

Osword is called at &FFF1.

Armed with this knowledge, we can now tackle our fast backup utility.

To back up a disc what we need to do is to copy a disc sector-for-sector on to another disc. We'll then end up with an exact copy of the original disc.

The problem with *BACKUP in Library on the Welcome disc is that it only copies about two tracks at a time. This means that with a single drive system it will require over 70 disc changes as you swap between the source and destination discs.

Each track is 16 sectors and each sector is 256 bytes. This makes a track &1000 bytes long.

If the whole of RAM from PAGE to &8000 is used – and that includes the screen memory – we can fit in six tracks at a time.

PAGE is equal to &1D00, so six tracks will use up to

| Byte | Function |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 00 | Always zero. |
| 01 | Start address in memory of data. |
| 02 | Source or destination. |
| 03 | |
| 04 | |
| 05 | FDC function code. |
| 06 | Disc address (MSB) |
| 07 | |
| 08 | |
| 09 | Sector count. (LSB) |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | Unused – set to zero. |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | Length of data. |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |

Figure 1: Osword &72 parameter block

&7D00. This leaves the bottom line of the screen free for messages, since this starts at &7E00.

Reading six tracks at a time means we can reduce the

number of disc changes to about 26.

Some of you will have spotted that 80 divided by 6 is 13 and a bit.

Don't forget that two disc changes are required for each block of tracks copied – once to read the source disc and then to write to the destination.

If the whole of RAM from PAGE to &8000 is going to be used for reading and writing tracks there's going to be no room for the *BACKUP program.

However if it's written in machine code it can be tucked away in some unused area of memory. The function key buffer at &B00 is a good place to put it.

The accompanying program is a fast backup utility. Run it and call &B00 to back a disc up.

Any program currently in memory will be destroyed, and

that includes the backup source listing itself, so don't forget to save the program.

As a precaution, always write-protect the source disc and make sure the destination disc contains nothing valuable. The old contents of the destination disc are destroyed.

The main loop of the program between lines 120 and 220 displays the prompts to insert the correct disc.

The subroutine *read_write* is called which in turn calls *FDC* to access the floppy disc controller using Osword &72.

There are plenty of comments throughout the listing so it shouldn't be too difficult to follow.

As you can see, reading and writing data directly to the disc isn't that hard.

Now we know how to read and write sectors using Osword &72 the next project is a sector editor. See you soon.

```

10 REM Fast Backup
20 REM By R.Waddilove
30 REM (c) Electron User
40 track=&70:count=&71:address=&72:temp=&74
50 oswrch=&FFEE:osrdch=&FFE0:oscli=&FFF7:osword=&FFF1:osbyte=&FFF4:osasci=&FFE3
60 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
70 PX=&B00
80 [ OPT pass
90 LDA #22:JSR oswrch:LD A #6:JSR oswrch \MODE 6
100 JSR string:EQU 28:EQU 1:EQU 24:EQU 39:EQU 24:EQU 0 \text window
110 LDA #0:STA track:LD A #6:STA number+1
120 .loop1
130 JSR string:EQU 80:EQU 0:JSR key
140 JSR string:EQU 80:EQU 0:JSR key
150 LDA #0:STA code+1:JSR read_write \read tracks
160 JSR string:EQU 80:EQU 0:JSR key
170 JSR string:EQU 80:EQU 0:JSR key
180 LDA #10:STA code+1:JSR read_write \write tracks
190 CLC:LD A track:ADC #6:STA track \next 5 tracks
200 CMP #98:BCS done
210 CMP #78:BNE loop1
220 LDA #2:STA number+1:JMP loop1
230 .done RTS
240
250 .read_write
260 .number LDA #0:STA count
270 LDA #&00:STA address:LD A #10:STA address+1 \load/save address
280 LDA track:PHA \save track
290 .loop
300 .code LDA #0:STA block+5 \function code
310 JSR FDC
320 DEC count:BNE loop
330 PLA:STA track \restore track
340 RTS
350
360 .FDC \access floppy disc controller
370 LDA #32:JSR oswrch:LD A track:JSR hexprint
380 LDA #0:STA block \always 0
390 STA block+4:STA block+3 \high byte of memory address
400 LDA address:STA block+1:LD A address+1:STA block+2 \load/save address
410 CLC:ADC #&10:STA address+1 \increment for next time
420 LDA track:STA block+8:LD A #0:STA block+7:STA block+6 \get disc address
430 INC track \increment track for next time
440 LDY #4:.loop ASL block+8:ROL block+7:DEY:BNE loop \track*16
450 LDA #16:STA block+9 \sectors to read
460 LDA #&72:LDX #block MOD 256:LDY #block DIV 256:JSR osword
470 LDA block:BNE error:RTS
480 .error STA err:LD A #2:JSR oswrch:LD A #6:JSR oswrch
490 BRK:.err EQU 0:EQU "Disc error":BRK
500
510 .key \wait for key press
520 LDA #21:LDX #0:LDY #0:JSR osbyte \*FX21
530 JSR string:EQU " :Press a key":EQU 0
540 JSR osrdch \GET
550 LDX #count MOD 256:LDY #count DIV 256:JMP oscli \
+1:LD A address+1:STA block+2 \load/save address
+2 \load/save address
+3 \high byte of memory address
+4 \sectors to read
+5 \function code
+6 \get disc address
+7:STA block+7:STA block+8:LD A track:STA block+8 \sectors to read
+9 \sectors to read
+10:STA block+9 \sectors to read
+11:STA block+10 \sectors to read
+12:STA block+11 \sectors to read
+13:STA block+12 \sectors to read
+14:STA block+13 \sectors to read
+15:STA block+14 \sectors to read
+16:STA block+15 \sectors to read
+17:STA block+16 \sectors to read
+18:STA block+17 \sectors to read
+19:STA block+18 \sectors to read
+20:STA block+19 \sectors to read
+21:STA block+20 \sectors to read
+22:STA block+21 \sectors to read
+23:STA block+22 \sectors to read
+24:STA block+23 \sectors to read
+25:STA block+24 \sectors to read
+26:STA block+25 \sectors to read
+27:STA block+26 \sectors to read
+28:STA block+27 \sectors to read
+29:STA block+28 \sectors to read
+30:STA block+29 \sectors to read
+31:STA block+30 \sectors to read
+32:STA block+31 \sectors to read
+33:STA block+32 \sectors to read
+34:STA block+33 \sectors to read
+35:STA block+34 \sectors to read
+36:STA block+35 \sectors to read
+37:STA block+36 \sectors to read
+38:STA block+37 \sectors to read
+39:STA block+38 \sectors to read
+40:STA block+39 \sectors to read
+41:STA block+40 \sectors to read
+42:STA block+41 \sectors to read
+43:STA block+42 \sectors to read
+44:STA block+43 \sectors to read
+45:STA block+44 \sectors to read
+46:STA block+45 \sectors to read
+47:STA block+46 \sectors to read
+48:STA block+47 \sectors to read
+49:STA block+48 \sectors to read
+50:STA block+49 \sectors to read
+51:STA block+50 \sectors to read
+52:STA block+51 \sectors to read
+53:STA block+52 \sectors to read
+54:STA block+53 \sectors to read
+55:STA block+54 \sectors to read
+56:STA block+55 \sectors to read
+57:STA block+56 \sectors to read
+58:STA block+57 \sectors to read
+59:STA block+58 \sectors to read
+60:STA block+59 \sectors to read
+61:STA block+60 \sectors to read
+62:STA block+61 \sectors to read
+63:STA block+62 \sectors to read
+64:STA block+63 \sectors to read
+65:STA block+64 \sectors to read
+66:STA block+65 \sectors to read
+67:STA block+66 \sectors to read
+68:STA block+67 \sectors to read
+69:STA block+68 \sectors to read
+70:STA block+69 \sectors to read
+71:STA block+70 \sectors to read
+72:STA block+71 \sectors to read
+73:STA block+72 \sectors to read
+74:STA block+73 \sectors to read
+75:STA block+74 \sectors to read
+76:STA block+75 \sectors to read
+77:STA block+76 \sectors to read
+78:STA block+77 \sectors to read
+79:STA block+78 \sectors to read
+80:STA block+79 \sectors to read
+81:STA block+80 \sectors to read
+82:STA block+81 \sectors to read
+83:STA block+82 \sectors to read
+84:STA block+83 \sectors to read
+85:STA block+84 \sectors to read
+86:STA block+85 \sectors to read
+87:STA block+86 \sectors to read
+88:STA block+87 \sectors to read
+89:STA block+88 \sectors to read
+90:STA block+89 \sectors to read
+91:STA block+90 \sectors to read
+92:STA block+91 \sectors to read
+93:STA block+92 \sectors to read
+94:STA block+93 \sectors to read
+95:STA block+94 \sectors to read
+96:STA block+95 \sectors to read
+97:STA block+96 \sectors to read
+98:STA block+97 \sectors to read
+99:STA block+98 \sectors to read
+100:STA block+99 \sectors to read
+101:STA block+100 \sectors to read
+102:STA block+101 \sectors to read
+103:STA block+102 \sectors to read
+104:STA block+103 \sectors to read
+105:STA block+104 \sectors to read
+106:STA block+105 \sectors to read
+107:STA block+106 \sectors to read
+108:STA block+107 \sectors to read
+109:STA block+108 \sectors to read
+110:STA block+109 \sectors to read
+111:STA block+110 \sectors to read
+112:STA block+111 \sectors to read
+113:STA block+112 \sectors to read
+114:STA block+113 \sectors to read
+115:STA block+114 \sectors to read
+116:STA block+115 \sectors to read
+117:STA block+116 \sectors to read
+118:STA block+117 \sectors to read
+119:STA block+118 \sectors to read
+120:STA block+119 \sectors to read
+121:STA block+120 \sectors to read
+122:STA block+121 \sectors to read
+123:STA block+122 \sectors to read
+124:STA block+123 \sectors to read
+125:STA block+124 \sectors to read
+126:STA block+125 \sectors to read
+127:STA block+126 \sectors to read
+128:STA block+127 \sectors to read
+129:STA block+128 \sectors to read
+130:STA block+129 \sectors to read
+131:STA block+130 \sectors to read
+132:STA block+131 \sectors to read
+133:STA block+132 \sectors to read
+134:STA block+133 \sectors to read
+135:STA block+134 \sectors to read
+136:STA block+135 \sectors to read
+137:STA block+136 \sectors to read
+138:STA block+137 \sectors to read
+139:STA block+138 \sectors to read
+140:STA block+139 \sectors to read
+141:STA block+140 \sectors to read
+142:STA block+141 \sectors to read
+143:STA block+142 \sectors to read
+144:STA block+143 \sectors to read
+145:STA block+144 \sectors to read
+146:STA block+145 \sectors to read
+147:STA block+146 \sectors to read
+148:STA block+147 \sectors to read
+149:STA block+148 \sectors to read
+150:STA block+149 \sectors to read
+151:STA block+150 \sectors to read
+152:STA block+151 \sectors to read
+153:STA block+152 \sectors to read
+154:STA block+153 \sectors to read
+155:STA block+154 \sectors to read
+156:STA block+155 \sectors to read
+157:STA block+156 \sectors to read
+158:STA block+157 \sectors to read
+159:STA block+158 \sectors to read
+160:STA block+159 \sectors to read
+161:STA block+160 \sectors to read
+162:STA block+161 \sectors to read
+163:STA block+162 \sectors to read
+164:STA block+163 \sectors to read
+165:STA block+164 \sectors to read
+166:STA block+165 \sectors to read
+167:STA block+166 \sectors to read
+168:STA block+167 \sectors to read
+169:STA block+168 \sectors to read
+170:STA block+169 \sectors to read
+171:STA block+170 \sectors to read
+172:STA block+171 \sectors to read
+173:STA block+172 \sectors to read
+174:STA block+173 \sectors to read
+175:STA block+174 \sectors to read
+176:STA block+175 \sectors to read
+177:STA block+176 \sectors to read
+178:STA block+177 \sectors to read
+179:STA block+178 \sectors to read
+180:STA block+179 \sectors to read
+181:STA block+180 \sectors to read
+182:STA block+181 \sectors to read
+183:STA block+182 \sectors to read
+184:STA block+183 \sectors to read
+185:STA block+184 \sectors to read
+186:STA block+185 \sectors to read
+187:STA block+186 \sectors to read
+188:STA block+187 \sectors to read
+189:STA block+188 \sectors to read
+190:STA block+189 \sectors to read
+191:STA block+190 \sectors to read
+192:STA block+191 \sectors to read
+193:STA block+192 \sectors to read
+194:STA block+193 \sectors to read
+195:STA block+194 \sectors to read
+196:STA block+195 \sectors to read
+197:STA block+196 \sectors to read
+198:STA block+197 \sectors to read
+199:STA block+198 \sectors to read
+200:STA block+199 \sectors to read
+201:STA block+200 \sectors to read
+202:STA block+201 \sectors to read
+203:STA block+202 \sectors to read
+204:STA block+203 \sectors to read
+205:STA block+204 \sectors to read
+206:STA block+205 \sectors to read
+207:STA block+206 \sectors to read
+208:STA block+207 \sectors to read
+209:STA block+208 \sectors to read
+210:STA block+209 \sectors to read
+211:STA block+210 \sectors to read
+212:STA block+211 \sectors to read
+213:STA block+212 \sectors to read
+214:STA block+213 \sectors to read
+215:STA block+214 \sectors to read
+216:STA block+215 \sectors to read
+217:STA block+216 \sectors to read
+218:STA block+217 \sectors to read
+219:STA block+218 \sectors to read
+220:STA block+219 \sectors to read
+221:STA block+220 \sectors to read
+222:STA block+221 \sectors to read
+223:STA block+222 \sectors to read
+224:STA block+223 \sectors to read
+225:STA block+224 \sectors to read
+226:STA block+225 \sectors to read
+227:STA block+226 \sectors to read
+228:STA block+227 \sectors to read
+229:STA block+228 \sectors to read
+230:STA block+229 \sectors to read
+231:STA block+230 \sectors to read
+232:STA block+231 \sectors to read
+233:STA block+232 \sectors to read
+234:STA block+233 \sectors to read
+235:STA block+234 \sectors to read
+236:STA block+235 \sectors to read
+237:STA block+236 \sectors to read
+238:STA block+237 \sectors to read
+239:STA block+238 \sectors to read
+240:STA block+239 \sectors to read
+241:STA block+240 \sectors to read
+242:STA block+241 \sectors to read
+243:STA block+242 \sectors to read
+244:STA block+243 \sectors to read
+245:STA block+244 \sectors to read
+246:STA block+245 \sectors to read
+247:STA block+246 \sectors to read
+248:STA block+247 \sectors to read
+249:STA block+248 \sectors to read
+250:STA block+249 \sectors to read
+251:STA block+250 \sectors to read
+252:STA block+251 \sectors to read
+253:STA block+252 \sectors to read
+254:STA block+253 \sectors to read
+255:STA block+254 \sectors to read
+256:STA block+255 \sectors to read
+257:STA block+256 \sectors to read
+258:STA block+257 \sectors to read
+259:STA block+258 \sectors to read
+260:STA block+259 \sectors to read
+261:STA block+260 \sectors to read
+262:STA block+261 \sectors to read
+263:STA block+262 \sectors to read
+264:STA block+263 \sectors to read
+265:STA block+264 \sectors to read
+266:STA block+265 \sectors to read
+267:STA block+266 \sectors to read
+268:STA block+267 \sectors to read
+269:STA block+268 \sectors to read
+270:STA block+269 \sectors to read
+271:STA block+270 \sectors to read
+272:STA block+271 \sectors to read
+273:STA block+272 \sectors to read
+274:STA block+273 \sectors to read
+275:STA block+274 \sectors to read
+276:STA block+275 \sectors to read
+277:STA block+276 \sectors to read
+278:STA block+277 \sectors to read
+279:STA block+278 \sectors to read
+280:STA block+279 \sectors to read
+281:STA block+280 \sectors to read
+282:STA block+281 \sectors to read
+283:STA block+282 \sectors to read
+284:STA block+283 \sectors to read
+285:STA block+284 \sectors to read
+286:STA block+285 \sectors to read
+287:STA block+286 \sectors to read
+288:STA block+287 \sectors to read
+289:STA block+288 \sectors to read
+290:STA block+289 \sectors to read
+291:STA block+290 \sectors to read
+292:STA block+291 \sectors to read
+293:STA block+292 \sectors to read
+294:STA block+293 \sectors to read
+295:STA block+294 \sectors to read
+296:STA block+295 \sectors to read
+297:STA block+296 \sectors to read
+298:STA block+297 \sectors to read
+299:STA block+298 \sectors to read
+300:STA block+299 \sectors to read
+301:STA block+300 \sectors to read
+302:STA block+301 \sectors to read
+303:STA block+302 \sectors to read
+304:STA block+303 \sectors to read
+305:STA block+304 \sectors to read
+306:STA block+305 \sectors to read
+307:STA block+306 \sectors to read
+308:STA block+307 \sectors to read
+309:STA block+308 \sectors to read
+310:STA block+309 \sectors to read
+311:STA block+310 \sectors to read
+312:STA block+311 \sectors to read
+313:STA block+312 \sectors to read
+314:STA block+313 \sectors to read
+315:STA block+314 \sectors to read
+316:STA block+315 \sectors to read
+317:STA block+316 \sectors to read
+318:STA block+317 \sectors to read
+319:STA block+318 \sectors to read
+320:STA block+319 \sectors to read
+321:STA block+320 \sectors to read
+322:STA block+321 \sectors to read
+323:STA block+322 \sectors to read
+324:STA block+323 \sectors to read
+325:STA block+324 \sectors to read
+326:STA block+325 \sectors to read
+327:STA block+326 \sectors to read
+328:STA block+327 \sectors to read
+329:STA block+328 \sectors to read
+330:STA block+329 \sectors to read
+331:STA block+330 \sectors to read
+332:STA block+331 \sectors to read
+333:STA block+332 \sectors to read
+334:STA block+333 \sectors to read
+335:STA block+334 \sectors to read
+336:STA block+335 \sectors to read
+337:STA block+336 \sectors to read
+338:STA block+337 \sectors to read
+339:STA block+338 \sectors to read
+340:STA block+339 \sectors to read
+341:STA block+340 \sectors to read
+342:STA block+341 \sectors to read
+343:STA block+342 \sectors to read
+344:STA block+343 \sectors to read
+345:STA block+344 \sectors to read
+346:STA block+345 \sectors to read
+347:STA block+346 \sectors to read
+348:STA block+347 \sectors to read
+349:STA block+348 \sectors to read
+350:STA block+349 \sectors to read
+351:STA block+350 \sectors to read
+352:STA block+351 \sectors to read
+353:STA block+352 \sectors to read
+354:STA block+353 \sectors to read
+355:STA block+354 \sectors to read
+356:STA block+355 \sectors to read
+357:STA block+356 \sectors to read
+358:STA block+357 \sectors to read
+359:STA block+358 \sectors to read
+360:STA block+359 \sectors to read
+361:STA block+360 \sectors to read
+362:STA block+361 \sectors to read
+363:STA block+362 \sectors to read
+364:STA block+363 \sectors to read
+365:STA block+364 \sectors to read
+366:STA block+365 \sectors to read
+367:STA block+366 \sectors to read
+368:STA block+367 \sectors to read
+369:STA block+368 \sectors to read
+370:STA block+369 \sectors to read
+371:STA block+370 \sectors to read
+372:STA block+371 \sectors to read
+373:STA block+372 \sectors to read
+374:STA block+373 \sectors to read
+375:STA block+374 \sectors to read
+376:STA block+375 \sectors to read
+377:STA block+376 \sectors to read
+378:STA block+377 \sectors to read
+379:STA block+378 \sectors to read
+380:STA block+379 \sectors to read
+381:STA block+380 \sectors to read
+382:STA block+381 \sectors to read
+383:STA block+382 \sectors to read
+384:STA block+383 \sectors to read
+385:STA block+384 \sectors to read
+386:STA block+385 \sectors to read
+387:STA block+386 \sectors to read
+388:STA block+387 \sectors to read
+389:STA block+388 \sectors to read
+390:STA block+389 \sectors to read
+391:STA block+390 \sectors to read
+392:STA block+391 \sectors to read
+393:STA block+392 \sectors to read
+394:STA block+393 \sectors to read
+395:STA block+394 \sectors to read
+396:STA block+395 \sectors to read
+397:STA block+396 \sectors to read
+398:STA block+397 \sectors to read
+399:STA block+398 \sectors to read
+400:STA block+399 \sectors to read
+401:STA block+400 \sectors to read
+402:STA block+401 \sectors to read
+403:STA block+402 \sectors to read
+404:STA block+403 \sectors to read
+405:STA block+404 \sectors to read
+406:STA block+405 \sectors to read
+407:STA block+406 \sectors to read
+408:STA block+407 \sectors to read
+409:STA block+408 \sectors to read
+410:STA block+409 \sectors to read
+411:STA block+410 \sectors to read
+412:STA block+411 \sectors to read
+413:STA block+412 \sectors to read
+414:STA block+413 \sectors to read
+415:STA block+414 \sectors to read
+416:STA block+415 \sectors to read
+417:STA block+416 \sectors to read
+418:STA block+417 \sectors to read
+419:STA block+418 \sectors to read
+420:STA block+419 \sectors to read
+421:STA block+420 \sectors to read
+422:STA block+421 \sectors to read
+423:STA block+422 \sectors to read
+424:STA block+423 \sectors to read
+425:STA block+424 \sectors to read
+426:STA block+425 \sectors to read
+427:STA block+426 \sectors to read
+428:STA block+427 \sectors to read
+429:STA block+428 \sectors to read
+430:STA block+429 \sectors to read
+431:STA block+430 \sectors to read
+432:STA block+431 \sectors to read
+433:STA block+432 \sectors to read
+434:STA block+433 \sectors to read
+435:STA block+434 \sectors to read
+436:STA block+435 \sectors to read
+437:STA block+436 \sectors to read
+438:STA block+437 \sectors to read
+439:STA block+438 \sectors to read
+440:STA block+439 \sectors to read
+441:STA block+440 \sectors to read
+442:STA block+441 \sectors to read
+443:STA block+442 \sectors to read
+444:STA block+443 \sectors to read
+445:STA block+444 \sectors to read
+446:STA block+445 \sectors to read
+447:STA block+446 \sectors to read
+448:STA block+447 \sectors to read
+449:STA block+448 \sectors to read
+450:STA block+449 \sectors to read
+451:STA block+450 \sectors to read
+452:STA block+451 \sectors to read
+453:STA block+452 \sectors to read
+454:STA block+453 \sectors to read
+455:STA block+454 \sectors to read
+456:STA block+455 \sectors to read
+457:STA block+456 \sectors to read
+458:STA block+457 \sectors to read
+459:STA block+458 \sectors to read
+460:STA block+459 \sectors to read
+461:STA block+460 \sectors to read
+462:STA block+461 \sectors to read
+463:STA block+462 \sectors to read
+464:STA block+463 \sectors to read
+465:STA block+464 \sectors to read
+466:STA block+465 \sectors to read
+467:STA block+466 \sectors to read
+468:STA block+467 \sectors to read
+469:STA block+468 \sectors to read
+470:STA block+469 \sectors to read
+471:STA block+470 \sectors to read
+472:STA block+471 \sectors to read
+473:STA block+472 \sectors to read
+474:STA block+473 \sectors to read
+475:STA block+474 \sectors to read
+476:STA block+475 \sectors to read
+477:STA block+476 \sectors to read
+478:STA block+477 \sectors to read
+479:STA block+478 \sectors to read
+480:STA block+479 \sectors to read
+481:STA block+480 \sectors to read
+482:STA block+481 \sectors to read
+483:STA block+482 \sectors to read
+484:STA block+483 \sectors to read
+485:STA block+484 \sectors to read
+486:STA block+485 \sectors to read
+487:STA block+486 \sectors to read
+488:STA block+487 \sectors to read
+489:STA block+488 \sectors to read
+490:STA block+489 \sectors to read
+491:STA block+490 \sectors to read
+492:STA block+491 \sectors to read
+493:STA block+492 \sectors to read
+494:STA block+493 \sectors to read
+495:STA block+494 \sectors to read
+496:STA block+495 \sectors to read
+497:STA block+496 \sectors to read
+498:STA block+497 \sectors to read
+499:STA block+498 \sectors to read
+500:STA block+499 \sectors to read
+501:STA block+500 \sectors to read
+502:STA block+501 \sectors to read
+503:STA block+502 \sectors to read
+504:STA block+503 \sectors to read
+505:STA block+504 \sectors to read
+506:STA block+505 \sectors to read
+507:STA block+506 \sectors to read
+508:STA block+507 \sectors to read
+509:STA block+508 \sectors to read
+510:STA block+509 \sectors to read
+511:STA block+510 \sectors to read
+512:STA block+511 \sectors to read
+513:STA block+512 \sectors to read
+514:STA block+513 \sectors to read
+515:STA block+514 \sectors to read
+516:STA block+515 \sectors to read
+517:STA block+516 \sectors to read
+518:STA block+517 \sectors to read
+519:STA block+518 \sectors to read
+520:STA block+519 \sectors to read
+521:STA block+520 \sectors to read
+522:STA block+521 \sectors to read
+523:STA block+522 \sectors to read
+524:STA block+523 \sectors to read
+525:STA block+524 \sectors to read
+526:STA block+525 \sectors to read
+527:STA block+526 \sectors to read
+528:STA block+527 \sectors to read
+529:STA block+528 \sectors to read
+530:STA block+529 \sectors to read
+531:STA block+530 \sectors to read
+532:STA block+531 \sectors to read
+533:STA block+532 \sectors to read
+534:STA block+533 \sectors to read
+535:STA block+534 \sectors to read
+536:STA block+535 \sectors to read
+537:STA block+536 \sectors to read
+538:STA block+537 \sectors to read
+539:STA block+538 \sectors to read
+540:STA block+539 \sectors to read
+541:STA block+540 \sectors to read
+542:STA block+541 \sectors to read
+543:STA block+542 \sectors to read
+544:STA block+543 \sectors to read
+545:STA block+544 \sectors to read
+546:STA block+545 \sectors to read
+547:STA block+546 \sectors to read
+548:STA block+547 \sectors to read
+549:STA block+548 \sectors to read
+550:STA block+549 \sectors to read
+551:STA block+550 \sectors to read
+552:STA block+551 \sectors to read
+553:STA block+552 \sectors to read
+554:STA block+553 \sectors to read
+555:STA block+554 \sectors to read
+556:STA block+555 \sectors to read
+557:STA block+556 \sectors to read
+558:STA block+557 \sectors to read
+559:STA block+558 \sectors to read
+560:STA block+559 \sectors to read
+561:STA block+560 \sectors to read
+562:STA block+561 \sectors to read
+563:STA block+562 \sectors to read
+564:STA block+563 \sectors to read
+565:STA block+564 \sectors to read
+566:STA block+565 \sectors to read
+567:STA block+566 \sectors to read
+568:STA block+567 \sectors to
```


MEKON RAIDERS

NEW
For ELECTRON & BBC



Games are available for
Electron & BBC by mail
order from Microbyte
Software Post FREE.

A TACTICAL ARCADE ACTION GAME

- 3D graphics
- Tactical grid
- Defend earth from the advancing Mekon raiders.
- Battle through space attacks.
- Descend to the surface of the Mekon battle stars.
- Destroy the Mekon battlestars before they destroy earth.
- Exciting – fast machine code action.

£6.95 INC VAT & POSTAGE

ER*BERT

CUBIC CAPERS

Join ER*BERT in his zany cubic domain. Avoid coily – Boris – and other unwelcome guests. Multiple scenes each with 10 levels, fast – funny, addictive!

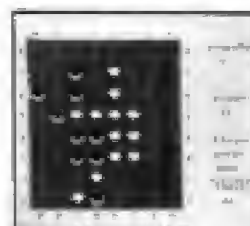


£4.95 INC VAT & POSTAGE



Twin pack of competitive games – arcade action – strategy and skill.

PINBALL & REVERSI



£5.95 INC VAT & POSTAGE

Microbyte Software (EL2)
18 Hilgrove Road
Newquay
Cornwall TR7 2QZ.
ACCESS
HOTLINE
24 HR.
06373 6886

**MICROBYTE
SOFTWARE**

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER

£2 off (Normal Price)

**The Famous Epic
Adventures**

(HURRY!
Offer ends
Jan. 31st
1986)



**EPIC
ADVENTURES**

The Wheel of Fortune

VOTED THE TOP
ADVENTURE BY
ELECTRON USER READERS

You are transported to a fantasy world of magic and mystery. As you wander this mystical land you encounter some strange people. They may help you to find valuable treasures but don't upset them or you may not live to find the Wheel of Fortune and return to civilisation.

THE QUEST FOR THE HOLY GRAIL: To become a Knight of the Round Table, you must find the Holy Grail and return it to Camelot. Sounds simple, but you will have to face the deadly Black Knight, befriend the beautiful maiden, summon the mystical monk and solve a host of other problems to complete your quest.

CASTLE FRANKENSTEIN: The Frankenstein monster is terrorising the villagers. You have been elected to seek out and destroy him, but where do you start? Perhaps the graveyard holds some clues, or the deserted shack? Once you enter Frankenstein's castle, your adventure has only just begun...

THE KINGDOM OF KLEIN: The Wicked Witch of the Mountain has stolen the magic Klein Bottle from the palace. She has sworn to put a hideous curse on whoever tries to recover it. Can you discover the mystical properties of the Bottle and destroy the witch? Can you then escape from her domain alive?

ORDER FORM

To: Epic Software, 10 Gladstone St.,
Kibworth Beauchamp, Leicester LE8 0HL

| | SPECIAL PRICE | Qty | Help Sheet Tick Box |
|--|------------------|-----|------------------------|
| The Wheel of Fortune Normal Price £9.95 | £7.95 | | |
| Castle Frankenstein Normal Price £7.95 | £5.95 | | |
| The Quest for the Holy Grail Normal Price £7.95 | £5.95 | | |
| The Kingdom of Klein Normal Price £7.95 | £5.95 | | |

Please add 50p for Postage & Packing

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE/P.O. TO THE VALUE OF

AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE
FOR THE ACORN ELECTRON

NAME

ADDRESS

ALL ORDERS DEPARTED
WITHIN 24 HOURS

(Payable to 'Epic Software')

EPIC ADVENTURES "No true adventurer should be without them." Electron User, Oct '85

Micro Messages

Make those errors give themselves away

IT is not usually possible to automatically list a line which contains an error from within BBC Basic.

There are, I believe, eproms available which do give this facility. However, I have written a short procedure, which if called from a main program, with a line such as:

```
1000 ERROR MODE 6:PROCerror:END
```

will switch to Mode 6, report on what type of error it is and at what line, and will then automatically LIST that particular line.

This can be very useful if your typing is anything like mine, where a longish listing can contain many errors.

Here is the error trapping procedure. If the line numbers are given high values the program can be *SPOOLED and then *EXECed back into your own programs.

```
10000DEF PROCerror
10010REM Routine to list error line
10020error=ERL
10030REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL
10040PRINT"Please check the following line '"
10050SCLI"KEY"+STR$(1)+"LIST"+STR$(error)+"!N"
10060*FX130,0,129
10070ENDPROC
```

On another matter, can anybody help me with a problem concerning the Mannesmann Tally 80+ printer?

It would seem that all of the screen dump routines available for Epson compatible printers work on the principle that the printer has only 960 dots per line, whereas the Mannesmann Tally has 1280 dots per line.

This means that the Epson screen dumps, when used with the Mannesmann, give a squashed picture, making it

impossible to dump circles. — **Nicholas John Dickenson, Chichester.**

● Has anyone got a dump for the Mannesmann Tally?

Snapper scores

AS a first time reader of Electron User, I must congratulate you on a most informative and entertaining magazine. I would like to see more tips on Basic programming for the very beginner like myself.

On the claims to fame, I must tell you about the Snapper scores reached by my wife, 96,810, my daughter (age 11) 66,790, my son (age 7), 28,720. All three are still snapping and aiming for higher achievements. — **Joe Devlin, Marden.**

● You wouldn't believe it, but we've known some extremely naughty types to actually change the coding of programs to achieve high scores — especially where there's a prize involved!

Dump needed

I OWN a printer for my Electron for which I don't have a "dump out" program. I was wondering if you could help me? — **D. Smith, BFPO 33.**

● If your printer is Epson-compatible try the screen dump in the March 1985 issue of Electron User.

Support continues

IT seems ever since Acorn got into financial trouble the Electron has been just about

forgotten.

Acorn hasn't produced any new hardware expansions. Acornsoft hasn't produced much in the way of software and just about every software house in the business, excluding Superior Software of course, has given up producing games for it.

I know the Electron is a far better computer than the others in its price range but the software houses have given up.

I would be grateful for any assurance from you concerning the Electron's future. — **P.A. Phillips, Stansted.**

PS: The foolproof method of verifying a high score is to take a photo of the high score label with the scorer's name, or simply a photo of the screen showing the high score.

● Advanced Computer Products and Slogger have some excellent add-ons for the Electron, so although a few companies may have stopped supporting the Electron, others are convinced, as we are, that there's a lot of life left in it yet.

Speedier Skramble

HAVING been playing with the game Skramble (Electron User, May 1985) for a while, I decided to alter the program to enable me to get rapid fire for my plane.

But my knowledge of machine code is so thin — you can see right through it — I have given up.

Can you or your readers supply a program that will speed up the plane's firing rate please? — **S.M. Adams, Malpas.**

PS: Your show at Umist, Manchester was great.

● It would be too complicated to alter Skramble as

you wish. It was only designed to fire one missile at a time. Sorry.

Manic Mole line-up

IN your Manic Mole listing lines 360 and 780 are missing.

I am very pleased with your Guide to Electron software for education. I was wondering what was available and where from. — **Simon Owen, Belton, Norfolk.**

● Lines 360 and 780 don't exist, so if you can't get the program to work there must be some typing errors elsewhere in your version.

Adventure games

I'VE only been an Electron owner, and reader of Electron User, for a few months now, and I greatly enjoy keying in the various arcade-type game listings you publish.

However I am very much into adventure games, so I was very pleased to see the listing for Dungeon Quest in the October issue.

This led me to wonder if there are any listings for mini-adventure type games in previous issues of Electron User?

I have three small children aged 7½, 5 and 2, and the two eldest greatly enjoyed the Activities and Pirate Maths programs in the June and July Electron Users.

Can we please have more of these type of educational fun programs in future issues? Again, are there any such programs in back issues of Electron User?

Merlin's Cave is a great help

From Page 67

in getting through adventure games, but I was wondering if a little space could be set aside for an Adventurer's Contact Column.

I am very keen to contact fellow adventure players on the Electron with a view to exchanging clues and so on, and swapping adventure games.

As I'm unemployed, swapping those adventures I've completed with other adventurers is easier on my pocket than buying new games.

Obviously adventurers swapping games can help each other with the ones they've completed. — **Larry Horsfield, Charlton, London.**

● The Necromancer in this issue should satisfy your desire for adventure.

Most issues have an educational game. Cedric in the May 1985 issue and Odd One Out (April 1985) are particularly good for younger users.

The contents of the monthly tapes should give you an idea of what we published and when.

Just didn't adapt...

IN the September issue of Electron User M. Milner asked about a Mode 7 adapter for the Electron.

You said that there isn't one available, but in the October 1984 issue there is a small article about an adapter made by Sir Computers of Cardiff.

Is it still on the market? — **P. Wilson, Ruislip.**

● The Sir Computers Mode 7 adapter didn't make it and the company is no longer with us.

Tapes to disc

I HAVE an Acorn Electron and have recently acquired the Plus 3. This is an excellent addition to my computer and the Welcome disc which came with it was also excellent.

My only disappointment is that I cannot transfer some games I have bought on tape by Acornsoft and MicroPower on to disc. Could you tell me if

REGARDING J. Gilbert's letter, I also had trouble with the Acorn data recorder within the guarantee period. It would not record from my Electron.

So I took the "Me and My Micro" pack back and got it tested.

When it was found faulty, I told them to keep the data recorder and traded it in for a Plus 1 as I had an old cassette recorder I bought years ago for my ZX81. Ughhh.

I thought this would do until I bought a Plus 3, which I now have.

With the Plus 3, the Electron looks and acts really great.

All I want to know is — is more disc material available? — **A.P. Sheard, Kings Lynn.**

● Part II of our disc series is all about using directories on the Plus 3, and there's more to come. You're not alone with recorder problems.

★ ★ ★

I, too, have experienced problems with my Acorn data recorder.

Despite using it very carefully, it broke after six weeks.

Is this a common fault on machines? Or have we purchased a faulty batch? — **P. Leonard, Birmingham.**

★ ★ ★

I REGRET to inform J. Gilbert that he wasn't the only one to be "just unlucky".

Purchased in February, data recorder No. 1 lost a piece of

there is a cassette or disc available for copying bought cassette games on to discs for the Plus 3? — **Kenneth Towers (15), Preston, Preston.**

● We haven't heard of a tape to disc copier for the Electron, but software is starting to appear on Plus 3 discs now. Acornsoft have released a games disc and a database.

A definite Plus

I AM thinking of getting a Plus 1 and am also thinking of getting a disc drive but the

plastic off the cassette lid within a few days. Shortly afterwards the record button returned too high and wouldn't be depressed. Another small piece of plastic had broken off.

Normal function was only gained by tapping the recorder upside down.

Needless to say a replacement was required — and supplied without question by the dealer.

Within two days recorder 2 malfunctioned in the same way.

A temporary modification to stop the button returning too high solved the problem until there was a further fault of no transmission in the play mode.

Recorder 3 is so far still functioning, all machines having received respectful treatment.

A letter to the manufacturers to enquire if there was a design fault just brought forth a reference to the Sale of Goods Act and instructions to visit the supplier again — not very helpful.

The cassette recorder has been around for a good many years and these faults should have been remedied long, long ago. — **P.E. Carnell, Southampton.**

★ ★ ★

WITH reference to J. Gilbert's letter in the July issue of Electron User, I assume the Acorn data recorder referred to is the type ALFO1 as supplied

with the starter pack.

My recorder ceased to work and, being inquisitive, I decided to take it to bits to find out why.

The problem in my opinion is a design fault in two areas.

The metal posts on the record button slide are not set at the correct position and allow the slide to come out of its guide, therefore jamming up the complete mechanism.

The plastic guides/frame is not robust enough.

The first sign of anything starting to go wrong with the recorder is when the record button starts to protrude slightly above all the other buttons.

This is due to the slide mechanism being "half in" and "half out" of its guide.

Two of my colleagues both have the same recorder. One has returned his four times, the other once.

Both were told by the stores involved that they had had quite a few recorders returned.

I would hope by now that the manufacturer has solved this problem as, having used other recorders, I find the Acorn data recorder the most reliable for reading and recording data. — **Peter Elcoat, Wallsend.**

● These are just a few of many letters we've received concerning the Acorn Data-recorder. It seems they have a serious reliability problem with it and have stopped supplying

Sprites break up

PART 4 of Roland Waddilove's series on machine code graphics is what I have been awaiting for ages.

On receiving November's issue I soon had the sprite print listing in action.

Great, I thought, until I placed the sprite further up the screen, at &6000, when to my disappointment it only printed the tail section. As it moved further down the screen the wings appeared and then the nose.

I have played with the

Plus 3 unit is too expensive.

Is there a disc interface which plugs into the Plus 1 and allows use of many disc drives?

Also is there any possibility of connecting up an Alphacom 32 printer which is for the Spectrum (I used to own one) to my Electron? — **A. Cole, Leominster.**

● Have you seen our special offers? The Plus 1 and Plus 3 are now excellent value for money.

The Plus 3 has an edge connector to take another external drive.

We'll have to pass the Alphacom problem over to our readers. Can anyone help?

program for hours and hours trying to debug it, but to no avail.

I have managed to include cursor control, left and right, up and down although as yet I haven't been able to do all four together.

I would persevere, but it loses parts as it goes up the screen. No problem at the bottom end, but that's not much good.

What is the bug? I have checked and rechecked the listing, but it is the same as yours.

By the way line 170 is missing from my copy of Electron User, or at least the first half, which I assumed was for OSRDCH and soon sussed out.

However the breaking up sprite I cannot. Can you help? It is so frustrating . . .

Also are there any good quality graphic adventure games, where you control yourself and have an adventure like the text ones?

Keep up the good work, I always find your magazine interesting and helpful with some good listings in it. I only wished I had the time to type them all in. — D.R. Coe, Benfleet.

● There isn't a bug in the sprite program in the November issue. The problem is that the sprite print routine cannot print the very large sprite fast enough.

The screen display is updated every 50th of a second. When the sprite is moved it is first erased and then reprinted at the new

position.

When it is near the top of the screen the display is updated when the sprite has been erased and before it's been reprinted. Consequently you can't see it.

When it is near the bottom of the screen there's enough time to reprint it before the lower part of the screen is displayed.

If you reduce the size of the sprite you'll solve the problem.

Twin Kingdom Valley is a good graphic adventure. There are about 170 detailed pictures in it.

Video connection

COULD you please advise me as to the purpose of the Video connection on the Electron? — F. Matthews, Doncaster.

● The video socket is for connecting your Electron to a monitor.

A monitor provides a much clearer picture as it accepts a direct signal which has not been modulated — that is, processed specially for TV.

The output is in black and white though.

Sweet trap

PLEASE could you tell me how to get past level 2 on Bigger — the sweetshop?

I can get along the conveyor belt and jump on to the ledge on the right hand side, but I can't get off the ledge. And

please could you tell me on The Mine by Micro Power why your score doesn't go on the scoreboard when you get 100,000? — William Calderbank, Rainford, Merseyside.

● Are there any arcade experts who can help?

Printer drivers

YOU may be interested to know that I have been using Acornsoft's Printer Driver Generator for the BBC Micro with my Electron and a Centronics 737 printer.

The generator allows you to produce tailor-made printer drivers for your printer, utilising the two highlighting commands in View (FUNC H and FUNC J).

The program asks you a number of questions on screen about your printer, and in particular the control codes it uses.

If you have a Facit 8105, a Ricoh Flowriter 1600, an Epson FX80, a Juki 6100 or a JP101, an answer file is provided.

I have not been very ambitious, and use basically only two different drivers. The main one allows for underlining and elongated print.

A second driver makes use of a facility to send an initialisation message to the printer, which causes all the print to appear in the 16.7 cpi mode.

The latter is very useful for

producing work with Viewsheet, as it is possible to squeeze many more columns across the page. This driver also underlines and gives elongated print.

I have also had to include a line feed in each of the drivers due to a curious compatibility problem between View and my printer.

My printer will not accept more than one line feed at a time with View, so that while I do have each line appearing one beneath the other, I cannot create paragraphs or double line spacing.

*The solution has been to turn off the printer's line feed — I had a switch fitted to mine — and either use *FX6,0 in the command mode or include a line feed in the printer driver.*

Unfortunately this has caused a side effect, namely the creation of a higher than normal number of spaces at the top of each page.

Does any reader have a solution to this problem?

Another View curiosity is the fact that when text is loaded back into the computer it sometimes leaves one or more spaces between the default ruler and your own ruler.

If you print out without eliminating this gap you may find that it will cause havoc with your page layout.

In one instance I found that the computer had decided that it could not put any more on a page, so it moved the printer on to a fresh page.

There was a "page eject" command in the text, which was the first thing the computer read after it had moved onto the new page.

The result was a blank sheet of paper separating two pages of text. — Peter Savage, Burgess Hill, West Sussex.

Contact

PLEASE could you tell me where I can contact the Christian Micro Users Association mentioned in the last issue of Electron User? — Mrs A.E. Jackson, Sutton-in-Ashfield.

● The Christian Micro Users Association can be contacted at 138, Bramwell Gardens, Sheffield S3 7PW. The secretary is Philip A. Clark.

PALINDROME PROGRAM

HAVING read your article in the September issue of Electron User on LENS, I read up on MID\$, LEFT\$ and so on in my User Guide. Basic words I had never really thought about before.

I then set myself the task of entering a word into the

Electron and getting the computer to print out that word in reverse.

Having achieved that goal I went on to make the computer tell me if the word was a palindrome or not.

This was something which kept me, a relative novice,

thinking for some time, I can tell you.

I enclose the resulting program which I regard as possibly the most useless program ever written, but it may faintly amuse or interest others. — Andrew Brisbane, Salisbury.

```
10CLS
20PRINT
30PRINT"ENTER A WORD"
40INPUT word$
50length%=LEN(word$)
60FOR x%=length% TO 1 STEP -1
70PRINTMID$(word$,x%,1);
80NEXT x%
90PRINT:PRINT
100pos%=1
110FOR y%=length% TO 1 STEP -1
120IF MID$(word$,y%,1)<>MID$(word$,pos%,1) THEN PRINT "NOT A PALINDROME":GOTO 20
130 pos%=pos%+1
140NEXT y%
150PRINT"IT IS A PALINDROME"
160GOTO 20
```


C & F ASSOCIATES

| BBC | RRP | Our Price | SPECTRUM | RRP | Our Price |
|--------------------|-------|-----------|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| ENTHART (80 TR) | 16.95 | 14.95 | SWEET'S WORLD | 7.95 | 5.95 |
| BLUE RIBBON GAMES | | | THAT'S THE SPIRIT | 7.95 | 5.95 |
| DISK 1 (40 TR) | 9.95 | 7.50 | ATIC ATAC | 5.50 | 4.50 |
| DISK 2 (40 TR) | 9.95 | 7.50 | UNDERWURLE | 9.95 | 7.25 |
| WORM IN PARADISE | 9.95 | 7.25 | WORM IN PARADISE | 9.95 | 7.25 |
| COMBAT LYNX | 8.95 | 6.75 | NIGHTSHADE | 9.95 | 7.25 |
| BOFFIN | 9.95 | 7.25 | KNIGHT LORE | 9.95 | 7.25 |
| GHOULS | 7.95 | 2.50 | ROCCO | 7.95 | 5.95 |
| RUBBLE TROUBLE | 7.95 | 2.50 | RED MOON | 6.95 | 5.50 |
| KNIGHT LORE | 9.95 | 7.25 | AQUAPLANE | 6.95 | 2.50 |
| BUMBLE BEE | 7.95 | 2.50 | SAM STDAT | | |
| FELIX & THE FRUIT | | | SAFEBREAKER | 6.95 | 5.50 |
| MONSTERS | 7.50 | 2.50 | | | |
| SABRE WOLF | 9.95 | 7.25 | AMSTRAD | | |
| RED MOON | 6.95 | 5.50 | ALIEN-8 | 9.95 | 7.25 |
| SWOOP | 7.95 | 2.50 | COMBAT LYNX | 8.95 | 6.75 |
| FOOTBALL MANAGER | 7.95 | 5.95 | RED ARROWS (AM DISC) | 12.95 | 10.40 |
| FELIX & THE EVIL | | | RED ARROWS | 8.95 | 6.75 |
| WEEVILS | 6.95 | 2.50 | KNIGHT LORE | 9.95 | 7.25 |
| WIZARD | 7.95 | 5.95 | WIZARDS LAIR | 8.95 | 6.75 |
| ATIC ATAC | 7.95 | 5.95 | PROJECT FUTURE | 8.95 | 6.75 |
| ALIEN-8 | 9.95 | 7.25 | RED MOON | 6.95 | 5.50 |
| KILLER GORILLA | 7.95 | 2.50 | DUN DARACH | 9.95 | 7.25 |
| | | | BRIAN BLOODAXE | 8.95 | 6.75 |
| | | | ROCCO | 8.95 | 6.75 |
| ELECTRON | | | TASWORD 484 (CASS) | 19.95 | 16.95 |
| BOFFIN | 9.95 | 7.25 | TASWORD 484/664 (DI) | 24.95 | 19.95 |
| NIGHTMARE MAZE | 2.50 | 2.25 | TASWORD 6128 (DI) | 24.95 | 19.95 |
| CASTLE ASSAULT | 2.50 | 2.25 | | | |
| COMBAT LYNX | 8.95 | 6.75 | | | |
| | | | COMMODORE 64 | | |
| SPECTRUM | | | IMHOTEP | 9.95 | 7.25 |
| THE ARTIST | 12.95 | 10.40 | NODES OF YESOD | 9.95 | 7.25 |
| WANTED: MONTY MOLE | 8.95 | 5.50 | RED MOON | 6.95 | 5.50 |
| MONTY IS INNOCENT | 8.95 | 5.50 | RED ARROWS | 8.95 | 6.75 |
| RED ARROWS | 8.95 | 6.75 | WANTED: MONTY MOLE | 7.95 | 5.95 |
| HARRIER ATTACK | 5.95 | 4.50 | BLACKWYCHE | 9.95 | 7.25 |
| STARQUAKE | 7.95 | 5.95 | WIZARDS LAIR | 8.95 | 6.75 |
| MARSPORT | 9.95 | 7.25 | HARRIER ATTACK | 5.95 | 4.50 |
| FAIRLIGHT | 9.95 | 7.25 | ENTOMBED | 7.95 | 7.25 |
| DUN DARACH | 9.95 | 7.25 | THING ON A SPRING | 7.95 | 5.95 |
| ALIEN-8 | 9.95 | 7.25 | COMBAT LYNX | 8.95 | 6.75 |
| ABU SIMBEL | 7.95 | 5.95 | WIZARDRY | 9.95 | 7.25 |
| NODES OF YESOD | 9.95 | 7.25 | | | |
| A VIEW TO A KILL | 10.99 | 8.00 | COMMODORE C16 | | |
| WIZARDS LAIR | 6.99 | 5.50 | DORK'S DILEMMA | 6.95 | 5.50 |
| COMBAT LYNX | 8.95 | 6.75 | SWORD OF DESTINY | 6.95 | 5.50 |

PLEASE NOTE: BBC DISC SOFTWARE GUARANTEED FOR ACORN DFS ONLY
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P
(Overseas orders add £1.00 per item)

Cheques payable to:

C & F ASSOCIATES

and send to:

C & F ASSOCIATES (EU), PO BOX 2, BIDEFORD EX39 3RE

Advertisers Index

| | | | |
|----------------------|--------|--------------------|---------|
| 21st Software | 30 | Lothlorien | 53 |
| Aardvark Software | 64 | Mayday Software | 70 |
| Advanced | | Microbyte Software | 66 |
| Computer Products | 21 | Millsgrade | 5 |
| Andyk | 64 | Morley Electronics | 10 |
| Blue Ribbon | 6 | Peaksoft | 27 |
| C & F Associates | 70 | Qualsoft | 20 |
| Dr. Soft | 22 | Sherds Software | 32 |
| Epic Software | 66 | Slogger Ltd | 42 & 43 |
| First Byte Computers | 24 | Squirrelsoft | 48 |
| Golem Ltd | 27 | Superior Software | 2, 64 |
| Integrex | 4 | Vine Micros | 53 |
| Kansas City Systems | 71 | Voltmace | 32 |
| Kosmos Software | 21, 70 | Wigmore House Ltd | 70 |
| LCL | 48 | | |

**FREE
RACING
ANALYSER**

**ELECTRON
POOLS
PREDICTOR**

**14,000
MATCH
DATABASE**

After three successful seasons of pools prediction on the BBC micro, we are pleased to announce the Electron version of our renowned Pools Predictor program. Complete with powerful form analysis, a massive database and much more. And making this an outstanding punter's package, there is a free Racing Analyser Program to let you analyse any horse race using the racecard from your daily paper. Now beat that for value!

£8.99

**MAYDAY
SOFTWARE**

**181 Portland Crescent
Stanmore, Middx. HA7 1LR**

FACT FILE



for BBC and Electron

Expand your KOSMOS ANSWER BACK QUIZ with...

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------|
| NATURAL HISTORY | (Ages 10+) | £3.95 ■ |
| ARITHMETIC | (Ages 6-11) | £3.95 ■ |
| SPELLING | (Ages 8-12) | £3.95 ■ |
| ENGLISH WORDS | (Ages 12+) | £3.95 ■ |
| KNOW ENGLAND | (Ages 12+) | £3.95 ■ |
| KNOW SCOTLAND | (Ages 12+) | £3.95 ■ |
| FIRST AID | (Ages 13+) | £3.95 ■ |
| GENERAL SCIENCE | (Ages 14+) | £3.95 ■ |
| JUNIOR GENERAL KNOWLEDGE* | (Ages 6-11) | £3.95 ■ |
| SENIOR GENERAL KNOWLEDGE* | (Ages 12+) | £3.95 ■ |
| SPORT* | (Ages 14+) | £3.95 ■ |

* Same content as ANSWER BACK program of same title

All FACTFILE 500 packs are compatible with

ANSWER BACK "JUNIOR" QUIZ, "SENIOR" QUIZ and "SPORTS" QUIZ

YOU MUST HAVE AN "ANSWER BACK" PROGRAM TO USE THE FACTFILES

Each FACTFILE 500 pack contains an amazing database of 500 fascinating questions and 2000 multiple choice answers. The above list is only the start! dozens more leisure and educational titles will be added to the range shortly.

All FACTFILES are also available on 40 or 80 track BBC disc, £5.45 each

ALL PACKS INCLUDE £50 PRIZE DRAW ENTRY COUPON

ALL PRICES include VAT, P & P and 24-hour despatch

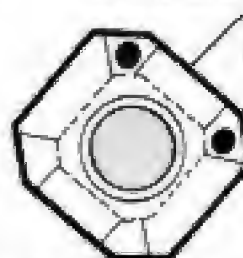
Send cheque, PO or quote your Access number

WIGMORE HOUSE LTD
S . O . F . T . W . A . R . E

1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6LX
Tel. (05255) 3942

★ NEW ★ NEW ★ NEW

★ ELECTRON TRACKBALL



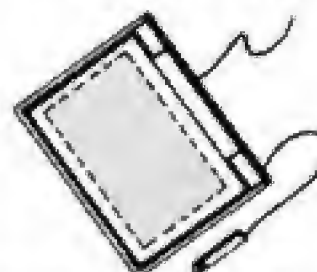
Add a new dimension and mouse-like control to your Electron graphics, art, drawings, CAD, X-Y movements and games. Interfaces to analogue port on Plus 1.

★ MOUSEPAINT SOFTWARE

Superb icon driven drawing package for both Trackball and Tablet. Cassette save and load, outline or solid circles, ellipses, rubber rectangles, text, corrected dotted or solid lines, rubber band lines, colour choice, scribble, infinite paint brushes, hatch or plain fill in 4 out of 8 colours.

£11.50 Incl. VAT

★ TARANTULA TOUCH TABLET



The most natural way for a designer or artist to conveniently draw or trace into an Electron with an exciting electronic pad and stylus. Includes a free copy of the Mousepaint paint package.

£79.90 Incl. VAT

W

WIGMORE HOUSE LTD 01-734 0173
32 Saville Row, 01-734 8826
London W1X 1AG.
P&P = £2.00

The EIGHTH annual New Year SALE

of Electron programs
ENDS THURSDAY 31ST JANUARY

The £12.50 utilities at £4.95 each!

DATA FILE

This one has everything! Create your own file of up to 20 fields, decide the length of the fields then name them. Insert the data by just typing in. Search either the start of a field or anywhere in a field!

Edit simply by the cursor keys. Jump to any record you want. Sort any of the fields not just the normal first one!

Print, with or without the labels, through the Plus One interface to a printer. Save the entire file to cassette.

Create as many files as you want, for any purpose you want and just how you want. The choice is entirely yours!

MICROTYPE

Now firmly established as the 'standard' typing tutor for the BBC, it has been faithfully converted to the Electron. As used in over 200 colleges and schools and in training by ICI, NCB, Shell, Boots, Post Office, British Telecom, etc. etc.

The program gives both exercises and sentences with a complete analysis of your average typing speed, accuracy and the keys mis-typed. If you wish to master the computer keyboard, then this is the program for you.

PERSONAL ACCOUNTS

A tape based accounts program holding up to 450 transactions, accepting debit and credit entries, references and date, with a balance shown after each entry. Any of the 32 categories can be customised; scrolling; edit entries or balance; estimate; status; save and load files. Absolutely ideal for home accounts.

The £8.50/£9.50 games

for just £3.95

FIGHTER PILOT

A true 3D cockpit view of both the runway during take-offs and landings and the enemy fighters which you have to blast out of the sky. Graphics included an accurate radar system and a true combined artificial horizon and turn and bank indicator. Information also shown on fuel, speed, altitude, rate of climb and score. Very active.

CAVEMAN

Take the barrow down the lift into the many galleries of the mine to first dig for diamonds and then for gold. If you manage to escape the monster by astute use of your ladders, you then go down again for coal to refuel the furnace which depletes as the lift keeps working.

MANIAC MOWER

Try your hardest to mow the grass in the park whilst avoiding the maniac mower, whose only aim is to cut you up! To make it harder, you must not go over your own tracks. To make it harder still there are lots of nasties lurking in the grass—all out to get you. To make it even harder still there's a karate expert training in the park, who is very unfriendly!

MUNCHMAN

This is the one that started it all—a real live 'Pacman' for the Electron. Just like the original Arcade game with the ghosties chasing you around as you devour, with of course the energisers which give you the limited time to zap the ghosties.

SNAKE

Seven hectic levels with split screen and even double split screen make this this very active. The snake gets longer and longer as you devour the mushrooms, but avoid the toadstools at all costs. Ideal for young children, whilst by increasing the speed, active enough for experts!

REVERSI

The Electron as your partner for Reversi—also known as Othello. Plays to all the rules with the accepted black and white counters on a green board. Moves can be easily entered, with a quick response. All information shown, is shown on the screen with all the scores.

DRACULA ISLAND

A traditional Adventure with all the ingredients of the originals, yet totally logical. A best seller on the BBC, this will give you endless hours of enjoyment, with no little hair-tearing in the attempt to solve it. The aim is to find and kill Count Dracula before he gets you!

RING OF TIME

Another traditional Adventure with some fiendish problems in your quest to find the Ring of Time. Plenty of locations and action make this one of the all-time greats. Both these Adventures have the Kansas split screen display allowing the important information to remain on the screen. Both have the game saving facility and we offer a telephone Help? service.

Any THREE for just £8.50!

The £22.50 Word Processor for £9.95!

This is the one which is designed for the two finger typist and has received rave notices in its BBC version over the past two years. It allows continuous typing with no need to look at the screen, with line ends, margins and everything else automatically sorted out at the printing stage by the Embedded Control Characters, as used by the professional processors.

You can automatically move margins, decrease characters, centre text, right justify, new line, new paragraph, new page, underline, enlarged, emphasised, condensed or normal characters and all by inserting a single letter in the text as you type!

For ease of use, all the main commands toggle on the function keys, which are: Add, Edit, Search, Replace, Save text, Load text, Inform, Exit processor, Enter processor, Clear text, First page, Next page, Previous page, Last page, Insert text, Delete text, Insert buffer, Clear buffer, Format. It will do many other things, printing either continuous or single sheets, emphasised or draft copy, double or single spacing, adjustable page length and optional page numbering. Editing and inserting or deleting text is simplicity itself and a buffer holds 255 characters which can be moved and inserted anywhere in the text.

The program will support any printer interface. Also available with a DISK conversion routine to produce a full disk working copy at £2 extra. Complete with extensive manual.

We operate a first class return post service, with your order despatched the same day as received by our private Post Office collection at 4pm.

If you order by telephone using either Access, Barclaycard or Diners credit card—you can have the programs tomorrow!

To keep your telephone costs down, the person answering is trained to take orders quickly and answer queries...

EVERY PROGRAM CARRIES OUR UNIQUE LIFETIME GUARANTEE—IF IT FAILS IT WILL BE REPLACED FREE OF CHARGE, THIS YEAR, NEXT YEAR OR IN TEN YEARS...

The longest established software publishers in the country, now in our ninth year, backed by 30 years media publishing from this same address! The reliable one...

Kansas

Kansas City Systems, Unit 3, Sutton Springs Wood, Chesterfield, S44 5XF. Tel 0246 850357

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE

ACORN
ELECTRON VERSION
RELEASED 1 JANUARY 1986
BBC MICRO VERSION
AVAILABLE NOW!

THE BEST ARCADE ADVENTURE EVER

Citadel



**ACORN
ELECTRON
BBC
MICRO**

A huge adventure featuring over 100 beautifully detailed screens packed with challenging puzzles and awesome foes. You start in the vast 3-towered citadel with its curious cellar and well. Should you survive the perils within, you can venture on to the witch's house, Stonehenge, the pyramids, and across the desert to the mountains. Cross the ocean and you will reach the mystic temple on the island. You should devise how to use the ice crystal, trampolines, cannonballs, Egyptian statues, etc., to the best advantage in your onerous mission. Cleverly realistic animation (flickering torches, splashing water, and smouldering furnaces), is used throughout to depict your movements and to vividly portray the fearsome monks, mummies and wolves.

COMPETITION — 2 CHANCES TO WIN!

Three crowns have been craftily hidden within the adventure; the first person to locate any two of the three crowns will win **£100**. The maximum score which can be obtained is 99 points; the first person to reach this score will be presented with an impressive personal engraved shield and a cheque for **£200**.

KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICKS CASSETTE VERSION \$9.95 BBC DISC VERSION £11.95

WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY PROGRAMS

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.



Dept. XU15, Regent House,
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7.
Tel: 0532 459453.



OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately

